

# JOINT SUBCOMMITTEE

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMMISSION, WATER & WASTEWATER  
COMMISSION, AND IMPACT FEE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

## REFERENCE MATERIAL

AUSTIN WATER FINANCIAL PLANNING

IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS

IMPACT FEE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN



**IMPACT FEE REPORTS:  
IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS  
AND  
IMPACT FEE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN**

**City of Austin, Texas  
Austin Water Utility**

**Year 2007 Update**

**Adopted September 10, 2007**

## IMPACT FEE REPORTS

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### **IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS**

|  | PAGE    |
|--|---------|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                | LUA-i   |
| LIST OF MAPS                                     | LUA-ii  |
| LIST OF TABLES                                   | LUA-ii  |
| I. INTRODUCTION                                  | LUA-1   |
| II. SERVICE AREA                                 | LUA-1   |
| III. GROWTH PROJECTIONS                          | LUA-3   |
| IV. SERVICE UNITS                                | LUA-6   |
| APPENDIX A -- DESCRIPTION OF IMPACT FEE BOUNDARY | LUA A-1 |

#### **IMPACT FEE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN**

|  | CIP-i   |
|--|---------|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS  | CIP-i   |
| LIST OF FIGURES  | CIP-ii  |
| LIST OF TABLES   | CIP-ii  |
| I. INTRODUCTION  | CIP-1   |
| II. FACILITY PLANNING -- DEFINING THE EXISTING LEVEL<br>USAGE AND RESERVE CAPACITY NEEDS | CIP-1   |
| III. IMPACT FEE FACILITIES AND FEE CALCULATION METHODOLOGY                               | CIP-16  |
| IV. SERVICE UNIT DEMAND AND CAPACITY RELATIONSHIPS                                       | CIP-17  |
| V. SERVICE UNIT DEMAND PROJECTIONS   | CIP-21  |
| VI. CAPACITY AND COST ATTRIBUTABLE TO NEW GROWTH   | CIP-25  |
| VII. CALCULATION OF MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE IMPACT FEE   | CIP-33  |
| VIII. IMPACT FEE ASSESSMENT  | CIP-33  |
| IX. COLLECTED FEES   | CIP-33  |
| Appendix A Existing Collected Fees from Fiscal Year 2006/2007 City-wide Rate Ordinance   | CIP-A-1 |
| Appendix B Descriptions of the Zones for the Fees  | CIP-B-1 |
| Appendix C CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs – Wastewater                     | CIP-C-1 |
| Appendix D CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs – Water                          | CIP-D-1 |

## **IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS**

**City of Austin, Texas  
Austin Water Utility**

**Year 2007 Update**

**Adopted September 10, 2007**

**IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|  | PAGE    |
|--|---------|
| LIST OF MAPS                                     | LUA-ii  |
| LIST OF TABLES                                   | LUA-ii  |
| I. INTRODUCTION                                  | LUA-1   |
| II. SERVICE AREA                                 | LUA-1   |
| III. GROWTH PROJECTIONS                          | LUA-3   |
| IV. SERVICE UNITS                                | LUA-6   |
| APPENDIX A -- DESCRIPTION OF IMPACT FEE BOUNDARY | LUA A-1 |

## LIST OF MAPS

| TITLE  | PAGE  |
|--|-------|
| Map 1. Proposed Impact Fee and Service Area Boundary Map (with Planning Areas) | LUA-2 |

## LIST OF TABLES

| TITLE   | PAGE  |
|---|-------|
| Table 1. Population Growth  | LUA-4 |
| Table 2. Employment Growth  | LUA-5 |
| Table 3. Calculation of Service Units   | LUA-6 |
| Table 4. Estimate of Service Units in Austin Water System (January 2006 )               | LUA-7 |
| Table 5. Projection of Service Units (Connected to City of Austin Water System)         | LUA-8 |
| Table 6. System-wide Projections of Growth for Decentralized Cluster Wastewater Systems | LUA-9 |

## IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS

City of Austin, Texas  
Austin Water Utility

Year 2007 Update

### I. INTRODUCTION

Texas law, specifically Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 395, enacted by the State Legislature in 1987 (Senate Bill 336) and amended in 1989, empowers cities to impose and collect "impact fees" and establishes the guidelines cities must follow to do so. The term "impact fee" includes the "capital recovery fees" that the City of Austin charges for facility expansion of its water and wastewater systems.

Among the several requirements imposed on cities by Chapter 395 is the development and approval of a report called "land use assumptions." Section 395.001 (5) of the Local Government Code defines the term succinctly: "'Land use assumptions' includes a description of the service area and projections of changes in land uses, densities, intensities, and population therein over at least a 10-year period." In a definitive article written by three people who helped develop Chapter 395, entitled "Impact Fees: The Intent Behind the New Law" (St. B. Tex. Envtl. L. J., vol. 19; 1989; pp. 68-73) by Ray Farabee, et.al., the term is so described:

"Land use assumptions" are the basic projections of population growth and future land uses on which plans for new or expanded facilities must be based. The land use assumptions may be general and do not require detailed projections for specific parcels of land. They should, however, be thorough enough to permit reasonably accurate long range planning. The time period on which these projections are based must be at least ten years.

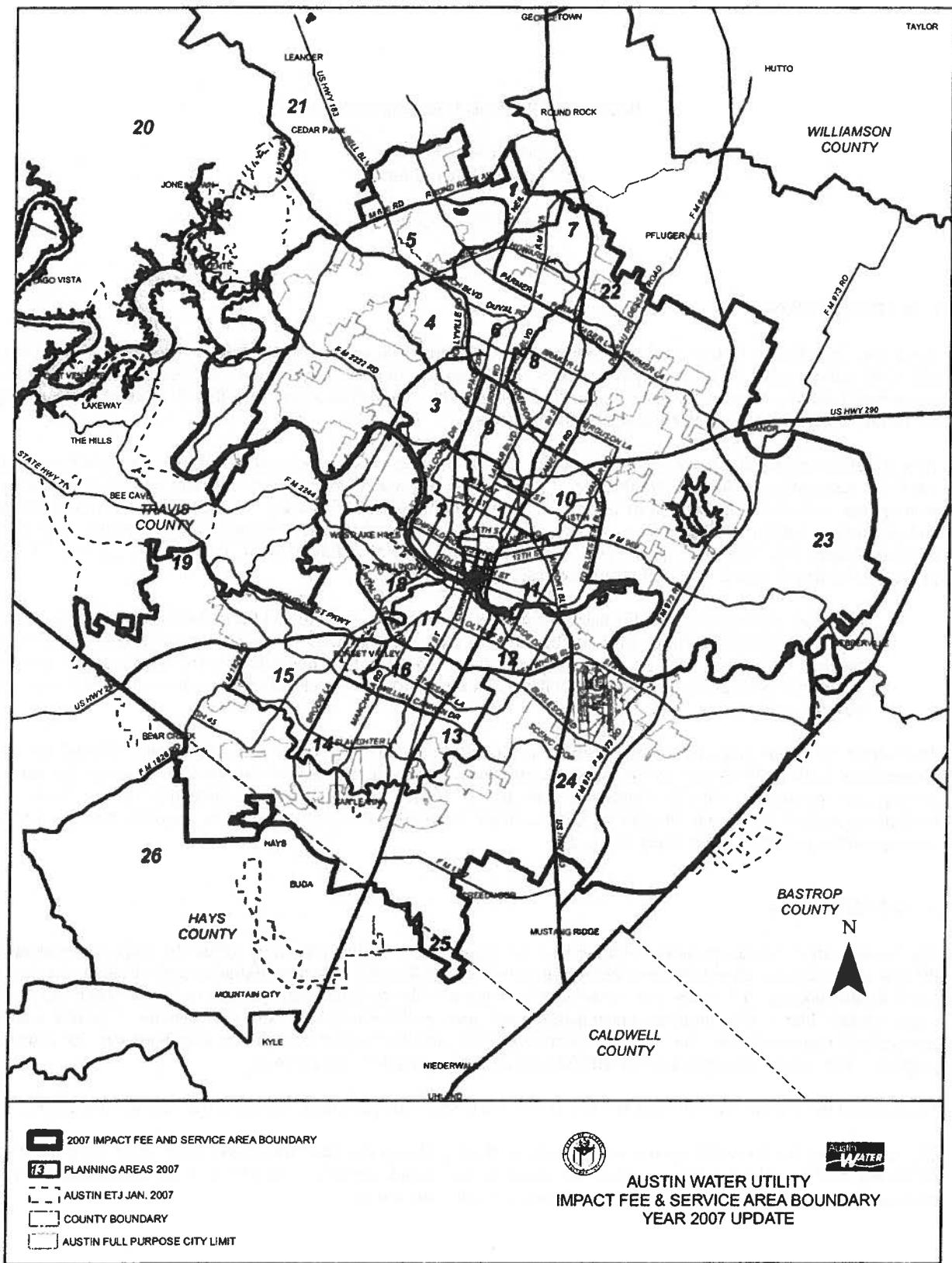
This report has been prepared for the purpose of complying with the requirements of Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code with respect to "land use assumptions." It is an amendment to the City's impact fee land use assumptions approved by the City Council on February 13, 1997, and subsequently amended and updated twice, most recently in August 2001, and adopted by City Council November 29, 2001. State law requires that the land use assumptions be updated at least every five years.

### II. SERVICE AREA

The "service area", for the purposes of these land use assumptions, is the entire area within the corporate boundary of the City of Austin and its existing extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) that is anticipated to be served within the next ten years by the existing city water and wastewater systems and the facilities listed in the revised Impact Fee Capital Improvements Plan. The boundary encompassing this area is illustrated by Map I. Appendix A of this land use assumptions report provides the written description of the updated impact fee service area boundary for ordinance purposes. The written description is the official service area description, not the map.

The Impact Fee "service area" defines the area to be used to calculate projected "service units" and the impact fee.

The service area for this 2007 update was reduced in size by eliminating land transferred since 2001 from the Austin ETJ to other ETJ's. The service area was increased in part to include property added to the ETJ since 2001, and where necessary, to include land adjacent to existing water or wastewater mains.



MAP 1  
LUA-2

These land use assumptions anticipate that the impact fees to be calculated will be imposed uniformly over the entire service area and will be calculated in a manner consistent with that premise. This is explicitly provided for by 1989 amendments to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code, which added Section 395.0455. This section reads in part:

**System-Wide Land Use Assumptions.**

- (a) In lieu of adopting land use assumptions for each service area, a political subdivision may, except for storm water, drainage, flood control and roadway facilities, adopt system-wide land use assumptions, which cover all of the area subject to the jurisdiction of the political subdivision for the purpose of imposing impact fees under this chapter.

Another paragraph in this section further clarifies the requirements of state law:

- (c) After adoption of system-wide land use assumptions, a political subdivision is not required to adopt additional land use assumptions for a service area for water supply, treatment, and distribution facilities or wastewater collection and treatment facilities as a prerequisite to the adoption of a capital improvements plan or impact fee, provided the capital improvements plan and impact fee are consistent with the system-wide land use assumptions.

### **III. GROWTH PROJECTIONS**

The tables that follow show growth information for time periods corresponding to years 2005 and 2015. The 2005 and 2015 dates correspond to the ten year time horizon for the updated land use assumptions required by the Texas Local Government Code. The growth data on these tables are aggregated by Planning Areas, which are illustrated by Map 1.

For the 2007 update, adjusted 2000 population data, adjusted dwelling units, and adjusted employment values, plus 2010 and 2020 data from forecasts by Transportation, Planning, and Sustainability Department, were used as a baseline to calculate ten year estimated growth values.

All data prepared by the Neighborhood Planning and Zoning Department (NPZD) is provided to us distributed by traffic serial zone within the City's ETJ and surrounding region. The serial zone distribution allows the Austin Water Utility to allocate growth to the selected impact fee service area and to the Planning Areas.

The Planning Area and total acreage figures were calculated by computer from digitized serial zone boundary lines. Land use acreage by various residential and non-residential categories is not required for the update.

The following tables of information are attached:

**Table 1 - Population Growth.** Shows estimated 2005 and projected 2015 population aggregated to Planning Area level and to total service area. As noted above, these figures are consistent with NPZD data for 2000 and Utility projections for 2010 and 2020. These population figures correspond to estimates and projections of residents actually receiving City of Austin water and/or wastewater service. This table includes the calculated average annual growth rate, the number of estimated dwelling units, and the gross population density. The gross densities are calculated by dividing the estimated or projected population by the total acres in each Planning Area.

**Table 2 - Employment Growth.** Shows estimated 2005 and projected 2015 employment aggregated to Planning Area level and to total service area. As noted above, these figures are consistent with NPZD data for 2000 and Utility projections for 2010 and 2020. This table includes the calculated average annual growth rate, and the gross employment density. The gross densities are calculated by dividing the estimated or projected employees by the total acres in each Planning Area. As with population, these figures correspond to work sites that will actually receive City of Austin water and/or wastewater service.

Table 1 - Population Growth - Austin Retail & Wholesale Utility Customers Within 2007 Boundary

| Planning Area Summary        | Population | 2005           |                | 2015           |                | 2005           |              | 2015           |                | 2005                 |                        | 2015                 |                        | Change in Residential Gross Density |
|------------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                              |            | Annual         | Growth Rate    | Dwelling Units | Dwelling Units | Annual         | Growth Rate  | Dwelling Units | Dwelling Units | Residential Pop./Ac. | Gross Density Pop./Ac. | Residential Pop./Ac. | Gross Density Pop./Ac. |                                     |
| 1                            | 54,952     | 62,842         | 1.35%          | 27,087         | 30,903         | 1.33%          | 5,139        | 10,69          | 12.23          | 1.35%                | 5,61                   | 0.81%                | 5,45                   | 0.41%                               |
| 2                            | 27,518     | 29,831         | 0.81%          | 13,359         | 14,422         | 0.77%          | 5,315        | 5,18           | 5.68           | 0.84%                | 4,77                   | 5.18                 | 4,82                   | 2.29%                               |
| 3                            | 28,730     | 29,919         | 0.41%          | 14,272         | 14,839         | 0.39%          | 5,269        | 5,45           | 5.45           | 1.34%                | 4,87                   | 5.56                 | 4,50                   | 2.05%                               |
| 4                            | 21,132     | 22,966         | 0.84%          | 9,567          | 10,337         | 0.78%          | 4,433        | 4,77           | 5.18           | 0.84%                | 4,82                   | 6.04                 | 4,99                   | 2.29%                               |
| 5                            | 35,976     | 45,122         | 2.29%          | 13,796         | 17,589         | 2.46%          | 7,471        | 4,82           | 5.68           | 0.41%                | 6,985                  | 4.87                 | 6,15                   | 1.34%                               |
| 6                            | 34,032     | 38,862         | 1.34%          | 15,956         | 18,416         | 1.44%          | 6,985        | 4,87           | 5.56           | 1.34%                | 6,482                  | 4.50                 | 5,51                   | 2.05%                               |
| 7                            | 29,160     | 35,730         | 2.05%          | 12,619         | 15,137         | 1.84%          | 6,482        | 4,50           | 5.51           | 2.05%                | 5,735                  | 7.98                 | 9,17                   | 1.40%                               |
| 8                            | 73,992     | 77,711         | 0.49%          | 32,029         | 33,694         | 0.51%          | 8,318        | 8,90           | 9.34           | 0.49%                | 8,61                   | 8.91                 | 8,49                   | 0.35%                               |
| 9                            | 35,258     | 38,197         | 0.80%          | 15,952         | 17,284         | 0.81%          | 4,689        | 7,52           | 8.15           | 0.80%                | 7,52                   | 6.30                 | 6.79                   | 0.75%                               |
| 10                           | 45,775     | 52,599         | 1.40%          | 19,266         | 22,102         | 1.38%          | 5,735        | 7.98           | 9,17           | 1.40%                | 6,823                  | 4,78                 | 5.45                   | 1.32%                               |
| 11                           | 40,481     | 46,006         | 1.29%          | 13,859         | 15,912         | 1.39%          | 6,397        | 6,33           | 7.19           | 1.29%                | 6,397                  | 6,33                 | 6,33                   | 0.96%                               |
| 12                           | 39,564     | 40,977         | 0.35%          | 19,055         | 19,721         | 0.34%          | 4,596        | 4,596          | 8.61           | 0.35%                | 4,596                  | 4,596                | 8,91                   | 0.35%                               |
| 13                           | 28,132     | 30,326         | 0.75%          | 9,846          | 10,670         | 0.81%          | 4,464        | 6,30           | 6.79           | 0.75%                | 4,464                  | 6,30                 | 6,79                   | 0.75%                               |
| 14                           | 41,013     | 46,752         | 1.32%          | 15,026         | 17,154         | 1.33%          | 8,572        | 4,78           | 5.45           | 1.32%                | 8,572                  | 4,78                 | 5.45                   | 1.32%                               |
| 15                           | 37,441     | 45,527         | 1.97%          | 12,971         | 15,786         | 1.98%          | 8,290        | 4,52           | 5.45           | 1.97%                | 8,290                  | 4,52                 | 5.45                   | 1.97%                               |
| 16                           | 32,804     | 36,085         | 0.96%          | 12,810         | 14,097         | 0.96%          | 4,245        | 7,73           | 8.50           | 0.96%                | 4,245                  | 7,73                 | 8.50                   | 0.96%                               |
| 17                           | 47,280     | 52,459         | 1.04%          | 22,559         | 24,993         | 1.03%          | 5,627        | 8,40           | 9.32           | 1.04%                | 5,627                  | 8,40                 | 9.32                   | 1.04%                               |
| 18                           | 14,554     | 15,804         | 0.83%          | 6,325          | 6,823          | 0.76%          | 5,687        | 2,56           | 2.78           | 0.83%                | 5,687                  | 2,56                 | 2.78                   | 0.83%                               |
| 19                           | 28,401     | 36,912         | 2.66%          | 9,902          | 12,906         | 2.68%          | 15,311       | 1,85           | 2.41           | 2.66%                | 15,311                 | 1,85                 | 2.41                   | 2.66%                               |
| 20                           | 24,785     | 31,352         | 2.38%          | 9,270          | 11,808         | 2.45%          | 12,989       | 1,91           | 2.41           | 2.38%                | 12,989                 | 1,91                 | 2.41                   | 2.38%                               |
| 21                           | 5,529      | 20,720         | 14.12%         | 2,099          | 7,544          | 13.65%         | 6,324        | 0,87           | 3.28           | 14.12%               | 6,324                  | 0,87                 | 3.28                   | 14.12%                              |
| 22                           | 19,696     | 39,940         | 7.33%          | 7,488          | 14,969         | 7.17%          | 20,121       | 0,98           | 1.98           | 7.33%                | 20,121                 | 0,98                 | 1.98                   | 7.33%                               |
| 23                           | 11,462     | 20,130         | 5.79%          | 3,390          | 6,308          | 6.41%          | 20,333       | 0,56           | 0.99           | 5.79%                | 20,333                 | 0,56                 | 0.99                   | 5.79%                               |
| 24                           | 11,720     | 21,737         | 6.37%          | 3,722          | 7,123          | 6.71%          | 42,837       | 0,27           | 0.51           | 6.37%                | 42,837                 | 0,27                 | 0.51                   | 6.37%                               |
| 25                           | 11,276     | 20,025         | 5.91%          | 3,954          | 6,864          | 5.67%          | 18,891       | 0,60           | 1.06           | 5.91%                | 18,891                 | 0,60                 | 1.06                   | 5.91%                               |
| 26                           | 19,303     | 32,831         | 5.46%          | 6,355          | 10,897         | 5.54%          | 13,956       | 1,38           | 2.35           | 5.46%                | 13,956                 | 1,38                 | 2.35                   | 5.46%                               |
| 27                           | 0          | 0              | 0.00%          | 0              | 0              | 0.00%          | 0            | 0              | 0.00%          | 0                    | 0                      | 0                    | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total within Boundary</b> |            | <b>799,965</b> | <b>971,363</b> | <b>1.96%</b>   | <b>332,534</b> | <b>398,298</b> | <b>1.82%</b> | <b>258,475</b> | <b>3.09</b>    | <b>3.76</b>          | <b>1.96%</b>           |                      |                        |                                     |

\*Total 2007 Impact Fee Service Area is 343,861 acres

Table 2 - Employment Growth - Austin Retail & Wholesale Utility Customers Within 2007 Boundary

| Planning Area Summary | 2005 Employment | 2015 Employment | Annual Growth Rate | Acres for Served Area* | 2005  |                        | 2015  |                        | Change in Employment |                        |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
|                       |                 |                 |                    |                        | 2006  | Gross Density Emp./Ac. | 2005  | Gross Density Emp./Ac. | 2015                 | Gross Density Emp./Ac. |
| 1 119,043             | 132,409         | 1,07%           | 5,139              | 23.16                  | 25.76 | 1.07%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 2 15,434              | 18,674          | 1.92%           | 5,315              | 2.90                   | 3.51  | 1.92%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 3 10,515              | 12,475          | 1.72%           | 5,269              | 2.00                   | 2.37  | 1.72%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 4 5,803               | 6,845           | 1.67%           | 4,433              | 1.31                   | 1.54  | 1.67%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 5 13,686              | 18,876          | 3.27%           | 7,471              | 1.83                   | 2.53  | 3.27%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 6 46,848              | 50,757          | 0.80%           | 6,985              | 6.71                   | 7.27  | 0.80%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 7 8,562               | 13,746          | 4.85%           | 6,482              | 1.32                   | 2.12  | 4.85%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 8 27,246              | 31,328          | 1.41%           | 8,318              | 3.28                   | 3.77  | 1.41%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 9 32,293              | 34,888          | 0.76%           | 4,689              | 6.89                   | 7.43  | 0.76%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 10 24,752             | 45,379          | 6.25%           | 5,735              | 4.32                   | 7.91  | 6.25%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 11 23,440             | 30,339          | 2.61%           | 6,397              | 3.66                   | 4.74  | 2.61%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 12 20,559             | 23,965          | 1.54%           | 4,596              | 4.47                   | 5.21  | 1.54%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 13 7,345              | 9,265           | 2.35%           | 4,464              | 1.65                   | 2.08  | 2.35%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 14 5,392              | 7,737           | 3.68%           | 8,572              | 0.63                   | 0.90  | 3.68%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 15 6,595              | 9,289           | 3.48%           | 8,290              | 0.80                   | 1.12  | 3.48%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 16 12,819             | 15,979          | 2.23%           | 4,245              | 3.02                   | 3.76  | 2.23%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 17 22,796             | 27,551          | 1.91%           | 5,627              | 4.05                   | 4.90  | 1.91%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 18 13,429             | 14,421          | 0.72%           | 5,687              | 2.36                   | 2.54  | 0.72%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 19 16,744             | 21,632          | 2.59%           | 15,311             | 1.09                   | 1.41  | 2.59%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 20 11,245             | 14,671          | 2.70%           | 12,989             | 0.87                   | 1.13  | 2.70%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 21 8,798              | 14,971          | 5.46%           | 6,324              | 1.39                   | 2.37  | 5.46%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 22 20,936             | 35,151          | 5.32%           | 20,121             | 1.04                   | 1.75  | 5.32%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 23 16,574             | 25,340          | 4.34%           | 20,333             | 0.82                   | 1.25  | 4.34%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 24 17,910             | 39,074          | 8.11%           | 42,837             | 0.42                   | 0.91  | 8.11%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 25 11,970             | 20,206          | 5.38%           | 18,891             | 0.63                   | 1.07  | 5.38%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 26 2,280              | 7,729           | 12.99%          | 13,956             | 0.16                   | 0.55  | 12.99%                 |       |                        |                      |                        |
| 27 0                  | 0               | 0.00%           | 0                  | 0.00                   | 0.00  | 0.00%                  |       |                        |                      |                        |
| Total within Boundary | 523,014         | 682,647         | 2.70%              | 258,475                | 2.02  | 2.64                   | 2.70% |                        |                      |                        |

\*Total 2007 Impact Fee Service Area is 343,861 acres

#### IV. SERVICE UNITS

##### Centralized Water and Wastewater Service Unit Assumptions

Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code requires the use of a "service unit." Within the definitions section of Chapter 395, "Service unit" means a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development calculated in accordance with generally accepted engineering or planning standards for a particular category of capital improvements or facility expansions."

To use a simplified explanation, the number of projected new service units are divided into the costs of capital projects allocated to this new growth in order to calculate the allowable impact fee (per service unit). The journal article by Ray Farabee, et.al., mentioned previously, states that the "Service unit" is one of the most important, but conceptually difficult, elements of the (new) law." This article also observes that "Cities may select their own standards for measuring service units, but any measure chosen must attempt to accurately reflect differences in service consumption between users." Austin's capital recovery fee ordinances have for years used the "fee unit" for this purpose, and it remains the most appropriate choice for the "service unit" under the terms of Chapter 395. The term "service unit" has replaced "fee unit" in the Austin ordinances and codes in recent years. The service unit is based on the size of water meter sold, exactly as the fee unit was calculated. Table 3 illustrates the relationship between service units and meter sizes. The service unit calculation depends on the relative differences between the various sizes and types of meters as determined by their rated maximum flows and rated continuous flows. The same ratios apply in both cases since the rated maximum flow for each meter is twice its rated continuous flow.

Table 3: CALCULATION OF SERVICE UNITS

The size and type of water meter purchased determines number of service units in accordance with the following schedule:

| METER SIZE | TYPE                  | SERVICE UNITS            |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 5/8"       | positive displacement | 1                        |
| 3/4"       | positive displacement | 1.5                      |
| 1"         | positive displacement | 2.5                      |
| 1 1/2"     | positive displacement | 5                        |
| 1 1/2"     | turbine               | 8                        |
| 2"         | positive displacement | 8                        |
| 2"         | turbine               | 10                       |
| 3"         | compound              | 16                       |
| 3"         | turbine               | 24                       |
| 4"         | compound              | 25                       |
| 4"         | turbine               | 42                       |
| 6"         | compound              | 50                       |
| 6"         | turbine               | 92                       |
| 8"         | turbine               | 160                      |
| 10"        | turbine               | 250                      |
| 12"        | turbine               | 330                      |
| 6" x 2"    | fire service          | based on domestic demand |
| 8" x 2"    | fire service          | based on domestic demand |
| 10" x 2"   | fire service          | based on domestic demand |

The service unit is determined on the basis of the American Water Works Association (AWWA) standards C700-02, C701-02 and C702-01 recommended maximum rate for continuous duty (flow) of the meter purchased at sale of tap. The service unit, as described here, has for years been in Austin's capital recovery fee ordinances; it is well accepted, and it is extraordinarily easy to calculate at time of collection. In addition, it is based on criteria that directly reflect the differences in service consumption between different users.

The projection of new service units is problematical in that it depends on types and numbers of meters sold, while the basis for the forecasts are population and employment converted to water and wastewater flows.

This problem is handled by calculating the number of service units in the water system today and assuming the relationship between service units and projected usage remains constant in the future. Table 4 shows the latest count of all meters in the system in January 2006 by size and type. From that list is calculated the number of hypothetical service units installed in the system. That figure is 316,147 service units as shown on Table 4. The weather-normalized water usage for FY 2004/2005 (October 2004-September 2005), which is estimated to be 51,321 million gallons (actual FY 2004/2005 usage was 51,374 million gallons), to obtain a system-wide normal-weather average use of 445 gallons per day per service unit (or 0.31 gpm).

Table 4 - Estimate of Service Units in the Austin Water System

| Meter Size   | Meters<br>January<br>2006 * | Service Unit<br>Multiplier ** | January 2006<br>Service Units |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 5/8"         | 168,486                     | 1                             | 168,486                       |
| 3/4"         | 7,868                       | 1.5                           | 11,802                        |
| 1"           | 8,324                       | 2.5                           | 20,810                        |
| 1 1/4"       | 18                          | 5                             | 90                            |
| 1 1/2"       | 3,547                       | 5                             | 17,735                        |
| 2"           | 3,051                       | 8                             | 24,408                        |
| 3"           | 1,144                       | 16.95                         | 19,391                        |
| 4"           | 644                         | 25.33                         | 16,313                        |
| 6"           | 312                         | 56.1                          | 17,503                        |
| 8"           | 134                         | 98.46                         | 13,194                        |
| 10"          | 49                          | 124.2                         | 6,086                         |
| 12"          | 1                           | 330                           | 330                           |
| 16"          | 0                           |                               | 0                             |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>193,578</b>              |                               | <b>316,147</b>                |

\* Meter count January 2006 without individual customers in wholesale utilities.

\*\* Service Unit Multiplier based on historical mix of meter types within size.

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Actual FY 2004-2005 usage<br>in million gallons                            | 51,374 |
| Weather normalized usage<br>in million gallons                             | 51,321 |
| System-wide normal-weather average use<br>gallons per day per service unit | 445    |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Wastewater Return Flow Rate                                | 62% |
| Wastewater average use<br>gallons per day per service unit | 275 |

All future forecasts derive from projections of population and employment. These are then converted to projections of water use and wastewater generation. These projections are weather-normalized to isolate the effects of growth. At that point, if we maintain the assumption that the relationship between water use and service units will remain fairly constant, then simply dividing the average daily projected use by the 445 gallons per day per service unit figure obtained above will produce a projection of future service units, and consequently, new service unit growth.

The summary of this exercise is presented in Table 5. The population and employment projections of Section III Tables 1 and 2 were converted to average daily water use and then to forecasts of new service units for the service area.

Table 5 - Projection of Service Units - Austin Retail & Wholesale Utility Customers Within 2007 Boundary

| Planning Area Summary | 2005            |                       |           | 2005          |                 |                | 2005      |               |                 | 2015                  |           |               | 2015            |                |           | 2015          |                |         |        |       |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|---------|--------|-------|
|                       | Residential MGD | Retail Employment MGD | Total MGD | Service Units | Residential MGD | Employment MGD | Total MGD | Service Units | Residential MGD | Employment MGD        | Total MGD | Service Units | Residential MGD | Employment MGD | Total MGD | Service Units | 10-year Growth |         |        |       |
| 1                     | 6.16            | 11.58                 | 17.74     | 39,890        | 7.05            | 12.88          | 19.93     | 44,814        | 4,924           | 5.17                  | 11,625    | 1,304         | 5.17            | 10,276         | 7,308     | 720           | 742            |         |        |       |
| 2                     | 3.09            | 1.50                  | 4.59      | 10,321        | 3.35            | 1.82           | 5.17      | 11,625        | 1,304           | 6.58                  | 9,534     | 3.36          | 1.21            | 4.57           | 15,515    | 3,440         | 2,069          |         |        |       |
| 3                     | 3.22            | 1.02                  | 4.24      | 9,534         | 3.36            | 1.21           | 4.57      | 10,276        | 7,308           | 5.06                  | 6,588     | 2.58          | 0.67            | 3.25           | 20,912    | 2,039         | 0              |         |        |       |
| 4                     | 2.37            | 0.56                  | 2.93      | 12,075        | 5.06            | 1.84           | 6.90      | 15,515        | 3,440           | 8.38                  | 18,843    | 4.36          | 4.94            | 9.30           | 12,030    | 2,811         | 2,811          |         |        |       |
| 5                     | 4.04            | 1.33                  | 5.37      | 18,843        | 4.36            | 4.94           | 9.30      | 12,030        | 2,811           | 10.95                 | 24,622    | 8.72          | 3.05            | 11.77          | 26,466    | 1,844         | 1,844          |         |        |       |
| 6                     | 3.82            | 4.56                  | 8.38      | 16,977        | 5.90            | 4.41           | 10.31     | 23,183        | 6,206           | 3.14                  | 15,965    | 4.29          | 3.39            | 7.68           | 17,269    | 1,304         | 1,304          |         |        |       |
| 7                     | 3.27            | 0.83                  | 4.10      | 9,219         | 4.01            | 1.34           | 5.35      | 18,236        | 2,901           | 2.65                  | 24,622    | 8.72          | 3.05            | 11.77          | 26,466    | 1,844         | 1,844          |         |        |       |
| 8                     | 8.30            | 2.65                  | 10.95     | 15,965        | 4.29            | 3.39           | 7.68      | 17,269        | 1,304           | 7.10                  | 16,977    | 5.90          | 4.41            | 10.31          | 23,183    | 6,206         | 6,206          |         |        |       |
| 9                     | 3.96            | 3.14                  | 7.10      | 16,977        | 5.90            | 4.41           | 10.31     | 23,183        | 6,206           | 2.41                  | 7.55      | 11,488        | 5.24            | 0.75           | 5.99      | 13,469        | 1,981          | 1,981   |        |       |
| 10                    | 5.14            | 2.41                  | 7.55      | 11,488        | 5.24            | 0.75           | 5.99      | 13,469        | 1,981           | 2.28                  | 6.82      | 15,335        | 5.16            | 2.95           | 8.11      | 18,236        | 2,901          | 2,901   |        |       |
| 11                    | 4.54            | 2.28                  | 6.82      | 14,481        | 4.60            | 2.33           | 6.93      | 15,583        | 1,507           | 4.4                   | 2.00      | 6.44          | 4.60            | 2.33           | 6.93      | 15,583        | 1,507          | 1,507   |        |       |
| 12                    | 4.44            | 2.00                  | 6.44      | 14,481        | 4.60            | 2.33           | 6.93      | 15,583        | 1,507           | 3.16                  | 0.71      | 3.87          | 8,702           | 3.40           | 0.90      | 4.30          | 9,669          | 967     | 967    |       |
| 13                    | 3.16            | 0.71                  | 3.87      | 8,702         | 3.40            | 0.90           | 4.30      | 9,669         | 967             | 5.30                  | 2.22      | 7.52          | 16,909          | 5.89           | 2.68      | 8.57          | 19,270         | 2,361   | 2,361  |       |
| 14                    | 4.60            | 0.52                  | 5.12      | 11,488        | 5.24            | 0.75           | 5.99      | 13,469        | 1,981           | 4.20                  | 0.64      | 4.84          | 10,883          | 5.11           | 0.90      | 6.01          | 13,514         | 2,631   | 2,631  |       |
| 15                    | 4.20            | 0.64                  | 4.84      | 10,883        | 5.11            | 0.90           | 6.01      | 13,514        | 2,631           | 3.68                  | 1.25      | 4.93          | 11,085          | 4.05           | 1.55      | 5.60          | 12,592         | 1,507   | 1,507  |       |
| 16                    | 3.68            | 1.25                  | 4.93      | 11,085        | 4.05            | 1.55           | 5.60      | 12,592        | 1,507           | 5.30                  | 2.22      | 7.52          | 16,909          | 5.89           | 2.68      | 8.57          | 19,270         | 2,361   | 2,361  |       |
| 17                    | 5.30            | 2.22                  | 7.52      | 16,909        | 5.89            | 2.68           | 8.57      | 19,270        | 2,361           | 1.31                  | 2.94      | 6,611         | 1.77            | 1.40           | 3.17      | 7,128         | 517            | 517     |        |       |
| 18                    | 1.63            | 1.31                  | 2.94      | 6,611         | 1.77            | 1.40           | 3.17      | 7,128         | 517             | 3.19                  | 1.63      | 4.82          | 10,838          | 4.14           | 2.10      | 6.24          | 14,031         | 3,193   | 3,193  |       |
| 19                    | 3.19            | 1.63                  | 4.82      | 10,838        | 4.14            | 2.10           | 6.24      | 14,031        | 3,193           | 2.78                  | 1.09      | 3.87          | 8,702           | 3.52           | 1.43      | 4.95          | 11,130         | 2,428   | 2,428  |       |
| 20                    | 2.78            | 1.09                  | 3.87      | 8,702         | 3.52            | 1.43           | 4.95      | 11,130        | 2,428           | 0.62                  | 0.86      | 1.48          | 3,328           | 2.32           | 1.46      | 3.78          | 8,500          | 5,172   | 5,172  |       |
| 21                    | 0.62            | 0.86                  | 1.48      | 3,328         | 2.32            | 1.46           | 3.78      | 8,500         | 5,172           | 2.21                  | 2.04      | 4.25          | 9,556           | 4.48           | 3.42      | 7.90          | 17,764         | 8,208   | 8,208  |       |
| 22                    | 2.21            | 2.04                  | 4.25      | 9,556         | 4.48            | 3.42           | 7.90      | 17,764        | 8,208           | 1.29                  | 1.61      | 2.90          | 6,521           | 2.26           | 2.46      | 4.72          | 10,613         | 4,092   | 4,092  |       |
| 23                    | 1.29            | 1.61                  | 2.90      | 6,521         | 2.26            | 2.46           | 4.72      | 10,613        | 4,092           | 1.31                  | 1.74      | 3.05          | 6,858           | 2.44           | 3.80      | 6.24          | 14,031         | 7,173   | 7,173  |       |
| 24                    | 1.31            | 1.74                  | 3.05      | 6,858         | 2.44            | 3.80           | 6.24      | 14,031        | 7,173           | 1.26                  | 1.16      | 2.42          | 5,442           | 2.25           | 1.96      | 4.21          | 9,466          | 4,024   | 4,024  |       |
| 25                    | 1.26            | 1.16                  | 2.42      | 5,442         | 2.25            | 1.96           | 4.21      | 9,466         | 4,024           | 2.17                  | 0.22      | 2.39          | 5,374           | 3.68           | 0.75      | 4.43          | 9,961          | 4,587   | 4,587  |       |
| 26                    | 2.17            | 0.22                  | 2.39      | 5,374         | 3.68            | 0.75           | 4.43      | 9,961         | 4,587           | 0.00                  | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0               | 0.00           | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0              | 0       | 0      |       |
| 27                    | 0.00            | 0.00                  | 0.00      | 0             | 0.00            | 0.00           | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0               | Total within Boundary | 89.75     | 50.86         | 140.61          | 316,147        | 108.99    | 66.39         | 175.38         | 394,355 | 78,208 | 2.24% |

Decentralized Wastewater Growth and Service Unit Assumptions

Growth projections associated with decentralized cluster wastewater systems are shown below for the entire service area. The population, dwelling units and service units are included in the Planning Area values in Tables 1, 2 and 5. All forecast growth of this type is anticipated to be residential. Since the type of residential units that will use cluster systems tends to be single family suburban houses, an assumption is made that the owners will typically purchase  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch water meters, which equate to 1.5 service units. Therefore, the number of service units is assumed to equal 1.5 times the number of dwelling units.

Table 6: System-wide Projections of Growth for Decentralized Cluster Wastewater Systems

| Year | Population | Dwelling Units | Service Units |
|------|------------|----------------|---------------|
| 2005 | 0          | 0              | 0             |
| 2015 | 4,640      | 1,600          | 2,400         |

Although no such system is present in the Capital Improvements Plan for the Year 2007 Impact Fee calculation, such a system would be an applicable candidate project for future impact fee assessments.

Report Preparation:

City of Austin  
Austin Water Utility  
Randall W. Alexis  
Teresa Lutes, P.E.

City of Austin  
Neighborhood Planning and Zoning Department (NPZD)  
Teri McManus (1996, 2010 and 2020 population and employment data)  
Ryan Robinson, City Demographer (2000 census data)

## **IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS – APPENDIX A**

Description of Impact Fee Boundary for Year 2007 Update Adopted September 10, 2007 (Ord 20070910-007)

All jurisdiction boundaries such as county lines, utility companies, ETJ's, etc., used in this description are those boundaries as they exist on the date this boundary is adopted and are to be recognized as the most accurate location of the impact fee boundary if another landmark or distance reference creates an ambiguity.

All street and landmark names reflect one of the names shown in commonly available maps of the Austin area. The City of Austin GIS street names and MAPSCO Inc. 2005 Austin Street Guide were used for street names in this description. Distances have been scaled from commonly available maps and are intended to approximately place the boundary when landmarks are not available or may be ambiguous. The referenced landmark is to be taken as the accurate location.

When a road, street, etc. is referenced, the boundary is assumed to follow the centerline, and only one side of the road, street, etc. is within the impact fee service area boundary.

Boundaries of any city's extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) or city limits, counties, and the service area of another utility, can be found by referring to maps available from those individual entities. The accuracy of those maps is not warranted by the City of Austin or the Austin Water Utility.

The impact fee service area described below shall not include the certificated service area of another utility providing water and/or wastewater service to its customers under a certificate of convenience and necessity from the Texas Water Commission or its successor agency and with whom the City has no wholesale contract to provide water and/or sewer service providing for the payment of impact fees.

The impact fee service area described below shall not include land within the extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) or city limits of cities other than Austin; provided, however, that within the extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) or city limits of cities other than Austin, land is included within the impact fee service area where it is included in the service area of those utilities with whom the City has wholesale contracts to provide water and/or sewer service providing for the payment of impact fees or where that other city has executed an agreement with Austin for the City to supply retail water and/or wastewater service providing for the payment of impact fees.

Where the impact fee service area is described by the Austin ETJ passing through a tract, the entire tract which is partially in the Austin ETJ and not in the ETJ of another city will be considered to be in the service area.

In addition to land within the impact fee service area described below, the impact fee service area includes land in the service areas of those utilities with whom the City has wholesale contracts to provide water and/or wastewater service providing for the payment of impact fees, to the extent such land has been approved by the City to receive water and/or wastewater service from the City.

Any tract of land which is not entirely within the impact fee service area, as described below or according to the conditions described above, is not considered to be in the impact fee service area.

Accordingly, the City of Austin Impact Fee Service Area Boundary is described as follows:

1. Beginning at the junction of the east frontage road of IH-35 South and the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Buda, the boundary proceeds along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Buda in a generally east and south direction (to include the Sunfield #2 MUD) for about 2.9 miles until it turns generally NE.
2. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Buda for about 0.5 mile to the ETJ boundary west of S. Turnersville Rd..
3. Then proceeding in a general south direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Buda west of S. Turnersville Rd., including the electric substation property, for about 1.7 miles to Satterwhite Road..
4. Then proceeding in a general east and SE direction along Satterwhite Rd. for about 2.1 miles to the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Niederwald near Williamson Road.
5. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Niederwald for about 0.4 mile to the intersection of the common ETJ boundaries of Niederwald, Creedmoor and Austin at Williamson Road.

## **IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS – APPENDIX A**

Description of Impact Fee Boundary for Year 2007 Update Adopted September 10, 2007 (Ord 20070910-007)

6. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Creedmoor and the Creedmoor city limits for about 5.5 miles including sections along Williamson Road, Graef Road, Wright Rd., Palmer Road and near FM 1327 and Carl Road.
7. Then proceeding in a general NNE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Creedmoor near Carl Road for about 0.9 mile to its intersection with Old Lockhart Hwy.
8. Then proceeding in a general SE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Creedmoor for about 3.9 miles until it intersects with the common ETJ boundary of Creedmoor, Austin and Mustang Ridge and turns generally east.
9. Then proceeding in a general east direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Mustang Ridge for about 3.8 mile until it turns generally ESE.
10. Then proceeding in a general ESE direction along the ETJ boundary of Austin for about 3.4 miles to the common Travis/Bastrop county line and turns generally NE.
11. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the common Travis/Bastrop county line, part of which is also the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Bastrop, for about 1.2 miles until it turns SE along the common ETJ boundary.
12. Then proceeding in a general SE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Bastrop for about 0.1 mile to the Austin Water CCN boundary where the Austin CCN boundary turns NE.
13. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the Austin Water CCN boundary for about 1.5 miles to Jackson Rd. where the CCN boundary turns NW.
14. Then proceeding in a general NW direction for about 0.1 mile to the common Travis/Bastrop county line and turns generally NE.
15. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the common Travis/Bastrop county line for about 3.7 miles until it intersects with the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Bastrop.
16. Then proceeding in a general NNE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Bastrop for about 0.7 mile until it turns generally north.
17. Then proceeding in a general north direction along the ETJ boundary of Austin for about 4.8 miles to its intersection with the Colorado River until it turns generally NE.
18. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the ETJ boundary of Austin for about 1.9 miles until the ETJ turns generally SE.
19. Then proceeding in a general SE direction along the ETJ boundary of Austin for about 1.0 mile until it intersects with the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Webberville and turns generally NE.
20. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Webberville for about 4.1 miles, the last portion of which is along Blake Manor Rd., and continues generally NE.
21. Then proceeding in a general NE and NW direction along the ETJ boundary of Austin following Blake Manor Rd. for about 1.8 miles and it turns generally north.
22. Then proceeding in a general north direction along the ETJ boundary of Austin for about 5.0 miles to its intersection with Littig Road.
23. Then proceeding in a general WNW direction along the Austin ETJ, which is also Littig Road, for about 2.2 miles until it intersects the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Manor and continues along the common ETJ boundary.

## **IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS – APPENDIX A**

Description of Impact Fee Boundary for Year 2007 Update Adopted September 10, 2007 (Ord 20070910-007)

24. Then proceeding in a clockwise direction WNW, SW, NW and NE along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Manor for about 5.6 miles until it intersects with Gregg Manor Road.
25. Then proceeding in a general NNW direction along Gregg Manor Rd., which is the ETJ boundary of Austin for about 0.4 mile until it intersects Fuchs Grove Road and the Austin ETJ.
26. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the ETJ boundary of Austin near Fuchs Grove Road for about 3.0 miles until it intersects with Cameron Road.
27. Then proceeding in a general NW direction along the ETJ boundary of Austin for about 1.9 mile (Cameron Road) until it and the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Pflugerville turns generally SW.
28. Then proceeding in general SW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Pflugerville (Cameron Road) for about 1.2 mile until the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Pflugerville turns generally NW.
29. Then proceeding in a general NW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin for about 2.4 miles until the ETJ boundary turns generally SW just east of the intersection of Immanuel Road and Killingsworth Lane.
30. Then proceeding in a general SW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin (east of Immanuel Road) for about 0.5 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NW.
31. Then proceeding in a general NW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin (south of Serenity Drive) for about 0.5 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NE.
32. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin for about 0.4 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NW.
33. Then proceeding in a general NW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin (south of St. Croix Ln.) for about 0.4 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NE.
34. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin for about 0.1 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NW.
35. Then proceeding in a general NW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin for about 0.3 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NE.
36. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin for about 0.5 mile until it turns generally NW.
37. Then proceeding in a general NW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin (north of Olympic Drive) for about 0.2 mile until it turns generally SW.
38. Then proceeding in a general SW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin for about 0.4 mile until it turns generally NW.
39. Then proceeding in a general NW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin for about 0.4 mile until it turns generally SW.
40. Then proceeding in a general SW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin for about 0.4 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NW at or near proposed Wells Branch Parkway.
41. Then proceeding in a general NW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin for about 0.3 mile until it turns generally NE.
42. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin for about 0.9 mile until it turns generally NW at or near Old Austin-Pflugerville Road.

## **IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS – APPENDIX A**

Description of Impact Fee Boundary for Year 2007 Update Adopted September 10, 2007 (Ord 20070910-007)

43. Then proceeding in a general NW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin (Old Austin-Pflugerville Road, Pecan St. and FM 1825) for about 0.7 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NE.
44. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin (also along or near Central Commerce Dr. and West Pflugerville Loop) for about 0.5 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally WNW.
45. Then proceeding in a general WNW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin for about 0.2 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally west at or near White River Blvd.
46. Then proceeding in a general west direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin (also along or near Grand Avenue Parkway) for about 0.2 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NNW.
47. Then proceeding in general NNW and NNE directions along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin for about 0.3 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NW at or near Royston Lane.
48. Then proceeding in a general WNW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin (also along or near Royston Lane) for about 0.1 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NW.
49. Then proceeding in a general north direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin (also along or near Central Commerce Dr.) for about 0.2 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NW.
50. Then proceeding in a general WNW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Pflugerville and Austin (also along or near Picadilly Dr.) for about 0.7 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally NW.
51. Then proceeding in general NW and west directions along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin for about 0.4 mile until the ETJ boundary turns generally SSW at or near Bratton Lane.
52. Then proceeding in a general SSW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin for about 0.2 mile (along or near Bratton Lane) until the ETJ boundary turns generally WNW.
53. Then proceeding in a general WNW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin for about 0.2 mile until it turns generally NNE.
54. Then proceeding in a general NNE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin for about 0.2 mile until it turns generally WNW.
55. Then proceeding in a general WNW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin for about 0.7 mile until it turns generally NW at or near FM 1325.
56. Then proceeding in a general NW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin for about 0.2 mile until it turns generally west in the vicinity of SH 45.
57. Then proceeding in a general west direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin for about 1.0 mile until it turns generally SW at or near McNeil Road.
58. Then proceeding in a general SW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin (and also along or near McNeil Road) for less than 0.1 mile until it turns generally WNW.
59. Then proceeding in a general WNW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin for about 0.1 mile until it turns generally NNW.
60. Then proceeding in a general NNW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin for about 2.1 miles until it turns generally SW at or near RM 620.
61. Then proceeding in a general SW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin (and also along or near RM 620) for about 0.8 mile until it turns generally SSE.

## IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS – APPENDIX A

Description of Impact Fee Boundary for Year 2007 Update Adopted September 10, 2007 (Ord 20070910-007)

62. Then proceeding in a general SSE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin (and also along the boundary of the Brushy Creek MUD) for about 0.8 mile until it turns generally WSW.
63. Then proceeding in a general WSW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin (and also along the boundary of the Brushy Creek MUD) for about 0.6 mile until it turns generally NNW.
64. Then proceeding in a general NNW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin (and also along the boundary of the Brushy Creek MUD) for about 0.3 mile until it turns generally SW at or near RM 620.
65. Then proceeding in a general SW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin (and also along or near RM 620 and the boundary of Brushy Creek MUD) for about 0.6 mile until it turns generally NNW.
66. Then proceeding in a general NNW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin (and also along the boundary of Brushy Creek MUD) for about 0.2 mile until it turns generally WSW.
67. Then proceeding in a general WSW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin (and also along the boundary of Brushy Creek MUD) for about 0.2 mile until it turns generally NNW.
68. Then proceeding in a general NNW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin (and also along the boundary of Brushy Creek MUD) for about 1.1 mile until it turns generally ENE.
69. Then proceeding in a general ENE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin (and also along the boundary of Brushy Creek MUD) for about 0.3 mile until it turns generally NNW.
70. Then proceeding in a general NNW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Round Rock and Austin (and also along the boundary of Brushy Creek MUD and Fern Bluff MUD) for about 1.3 mile until it turns generally WSW at or near Brushy Creek Road.
71. Then proceeding in a general WSW direction along the northern ETJ boundary of Austin that also generally meanders alongside South Brushy Creek, for about 5.0 miles until it turns generally SW at or near US 183.
72. Then proceeding along US 183 North, also called South Bell Blvd., which marks the common ETJ boundary of Cedar Park and Austin for about 0.8 mile until it turns generally WSW.
73. Then proceeding in a general WSW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Cedar Park and Austin for about 0.8 mile until it turns generally SSE.
74. Then proceeding in a general SSE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Cedar Park and Austin for about 0.8 mile until it intersects FM 620 North.
75. Then proceeding in a general WSW direction along FM 620 North, which marks the common ETJ boundary of Cedar Park and Austin for about 1.1 mile until it intersects with FM 2769.
76. Then proceeding in general WNW direction along FM 2769, which marks the common ETJ boundary of Cedar Park and Austin for about 0.9 mile until it turns generally SW along FM 2769.
77. Then proceeding in a general WSW direction along FM 2769 (part of which marks the common ETJ boundary of Cedar Park and Austin) for about 2.7 miles until it intersects with Bullick Hollow Rd.
78. Then proceeding in a general SSE direction along Bullick Hollow Rd. for about 3.0 miles until it intersects with the Austin full purpose city limits as of November 2006 near FM 620.
79. Then proceeding in a general SSW and WSW direction along the full purpose city limits (to include lots annexed for full purpose fronting on FM 620) for about 0.9 mile until the end of the full purpose city limits along FM 620.
80. Then proceeding in a general SSW direction along the west boundary of Cortana for about 2.7 miles until it turns generally SE.

## **IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS – APPENDIX A**

Description of Impact Fee Boundary for Year 2007 Update Adopted September 10, 2007 (Ord 20070910-007)

81. Then proceeding in a general SE direction along the west boundary of Cortana for about 0.3 mile until it turns generally SSW.
82. Then proceeding in a general SSW direction along the west boundary of Cortana for about 1.5 mile until it intersects the Colorado River.
83. Then proceeding in a general WSW direction upstream along the Colorado River, along the border of Commons Ford Park, for about 0.3 mile..
84. Then proceeding in a general SW direction upstream along the Colorado River, along the border of the Balfour Tract, for about 1.0 mile.
85. Then proceeding in a general SSE and SSW direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Bee Caves (which is the border of the Balfour Tract), for about 0.9 mile, until it turns generally SSE.
86. Then proceeding in a general SSE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Bee Caves (which is the border of the Balfour Tract), for about 0.7 mile, until it intersects FM 2244.
87. Then proceeding in a general east direction along FM 2244 for about 0.1 mile until it intersects the eastern boundary of the Balfour Tract.
88. Then proceeding in a general NNE direction along the border of the Balfour Tract for about 1.6 mile until it turns generally SE.
89. Then proceeding in a general SE direction along the border of the Balfour Tract and Commons Ford Ranch Park for about 0.2 mile to the south corner of Commons Ford Ranch Park.
90. Then proceeding in a general NNE direction along the border of Commons Ford Ranch Park for about 0.3 mile until it turns generally north in an arc.
91. Then proceeding in an approximate arc, following the boundary of Commons Ford Ranch Park for about 0.6 mile as it turns from north to NE.
92. Then proceeding in a general NNW direction along the border of Commons Ford Ranch Park for about 0.3 mile until it intersects the Colorado River.
93. Then proceeding in a general NE direction downstream along the Colorado River for about 1.9 mile.
94. Then proceeding in an approximate arc, following the course of the river for about 3.1 miles as it turns from east to south, and then from south to east.
95. Then proceeding in a general south direction along the WCID#10 boundary for about 1.7 mile until it intersects FM 2244 in the vicinity of Barton Creek Blvd.
96. Then proceeding in a general SW direction along the WCID #10 boundary (and along Barton Creek Blvd.) for about 0.4 mile until the district boundary turns generally SE.
97. Then proceeding in a general SE direction along the WCID #10 boundary for about 0.5 mile until it turns generally SSW.
98. Then proceeding in a general SSW direction along the WCID #10 boundary for about 0.4 mile until its junction with the boundary of Lost Creek MUD and Country Club at or near Barton Creek.
99. Then proceeding in a varying direction from southwest to southeast along the western boundary of Lost Creek Country Club for about 2.4 mile until it turns generally NE.

## **IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS – APPENDIX A**

Description of Impact Fee Boundary for Year 2007 Update Adopted September 10, 2007 (Ord 20070910-007)

100. Then proceeding in a general east direction along the boundary of Lost Creek Country Club, Lost Creek MUD and Barton Creek for about 1.0 mile until it intersects with the west property line of the Gaines Ranch.
101. Then proceeding in a general SSW direction along the west property lines of the Gaines Ranch and Chapman tract for about 1.5 mile until it turns generally ESE.
102. Then proceeding in a general ESE direction along the southwest property line of the Chapman Tract for about 0.2 mile until it turns generally SSW.
103. Then proceeding in a general SSW direction along Foster Ranch Rd. for about 0.3 mile until it turns generally WNW.
104. Then proceeding in a general WNW direction for about 1.7 mile, intermittently touching the Austin full purpose city limit as of November 2006, until it turns generally SW.
105. Then proceeding in a general SW direction for about 0.2 mile until it intersects the Austin full purpose city limit as of November 2006.
106. Then proceeding in a general WNW direction along the Austin full purpose city limit as of November 2006 and rear lot lines of property along Southwest Parkway and Barton Creek Blvd for about 1.0 mile until it turns SSW.
107. Then proceeding in a general SSW direction along the back lot lines of lots on Barton Creek Blvd., and continues for about 0.5 mile until the boundary intersects with the full purpose city limits as of November 2006 and turns generally west.
108. Then proceeding in a general west and SSW direction along the Austin full purpose city limit as of November 2006, and along the boundary of the Uplands tract for about 0.6 mile until it intersects with Old Bee Caves Road.
109. Then proceeding in a general west direction along Old Bee Caves Road for about 0.4 mile until it intersects with the boundary of WCID #14 near the eastern right of way of Hwy. 71 and turns generally NE.
110. Then proceeding in a general NE direction along the east boundary of WCID #14 for about 0.4 mile and turns generally NW.
111. Then proceeding in a general NW direction along the east boundary of WCID #14 for about 0.5 mile until it intersects with Hwy 71.
112. Then proceeding in a general NW direction along Hwy. 71, for about 1.5 mile until the boundary intersects with the common ETJ boundary of the Village of Bee Cave and City of Austin.
113. Then proceeding in a general arc from east to west along the common ETJ boundary of the Village of Bee Cave and City of Austin for about 3.5 miles until the ETJ intersects with the boundary of the Wong Tract which is also the Bee Cave CCN boundary.
114. Then proceeding in a general south direction along various portions of the east boundary of the Wong Tract which is also the Bee Cave CCN boundary for about 5.7 miles until it turns generally WNW.
115. Then proceeding in a general WNW direction along the southern boundary of the Wong Tract which is also the Bee Cave CCN boundary for about 0.9 mile until it turns generally NNE.
116. Then proceeding in a general NNE direction along the western boundary of the Wong Tract which is also the Bee Cave CCN boundary for about 0.1 mile until it turns generally east.
117. Then proceeding in a general east direction along the western boundary of the Wong Tract which is also the Bee Cave CCN boundary for about 0.5 mile until it turns generally north.

## **IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS – APPENDIX A**

Description of Impact Fee Boundary for Year 2007 Update Adopted September 10, 2007 (Ord 20070910-007)

118. Then proceeding in a general north direction along the western boundary of the Wong Tract which is also the Bee Cave CCN boundary for about 0.5 mile until it turns generally west.
119. Then proceeding in a general east direction along the western boundary of the Wong Tract which is also the Bee Cave CCN boundary for about 0.5 mile until it intersects the Shield-Ayres City of Austin Conservation property and turns generally south.
120. Then proceeding in a general south direction about 0.4 mile along the boundary of the Shield-Ayres City of Austin Conservation Easement property until it turns generally WNW.
121. Then proceeding in a general WNW direction about 0.8 mile along the boundary of the Shield-Ayres City of Austin Conservation Easement property until it turns generally SSW.
122. Then proceeding in a general SSW and NW direction about 3.4 miles along the southern boundary of the Shield-Ayres Private Conservation Easement property until it intersects the Austin ETJ boundary and turns generally SSE.
123. Then proceeding in a general SSE and SSW direction 1.9 miles along the Austin ETJ until it intersects the county line boundary between Travis and Hays and it turns generally SE.
124. Then proceeding in a general SE direction 5.3 miles along the county line boundary between Travis and Hays until it turns generally south at the village limits of Bear Creek.
125. Then proceeding in a general south direction along the common city limits of Austin and Bear Creek and the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Dripping Springs for about 5.1 miles until it turns generally east.
126. Then proceeding in a general east direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Dripping Springs for about 1.0 mile until it intersects with the common Austin ETJ and Hays ETJ.
127. Then proceeding in a general east direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Hays for about 1.7 mile until it turns generally north.
128. Then proceeding in a general north direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Hays which follows various subdivision boundaries for about 4.1 miles until it turns generally east.
129. Then proceeding in a general east direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Hays for about 0.9 mile until it turns generally south.
130. The proceeding in a general south direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Hays for about 1.4 mile until it turns generally east.
131. Then proceeding in a general east and south direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Hays for about 1.6 mile until it intersects the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Buda and turns generally SE.
132. Then proceeding in a general SE direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Buda for about 1.9 miles until it turns generally south.
133. Then proceeding in a general south direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Buda for about 1.2 mile until it turns generally east.
134. Then proceeding in a general east direction along the common ETJ boundary of Austin and Buda for about 1.7 miles to the east frontage road of IH-35 South which marks both the end and beginning points of the Impact Fee Service Area Boundary.

**IMPACT FEE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN**

**City of Austin, Texas  
Austin Water Utility**

**Year 2007 Update**

**Adopted September 10, 2007**

**IMPACT FEE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|  | PAGE         |
|--|--------------|
| LIST OF FIGURES  | CIP-ii       |
| LIST OF TABLES   | CIP-ii       |
| I. INTRODUCTION  | CIP-1        |
| II. FACILITY PLANNING -- DEFINING THE EXISTING LEVEL<br>USAGE AND RESERVE CAPACITY NEEDS | CIP-1        |
| III. IMPACT FEE FACILITIES AND FEE CALCULATION METHODOLOGY                               | CIP-16       |
| IV. SERVICE UNIT DEMAND AND CAPACITY RELATIONSHIPS                                       | CIP-17       |
| V. SERVICE UNIT DEMAND PROJECTIONS   | CIP-21       |
| VI. CAPACITY AND COST ATTRIBUTABLE TO NEW GROWTH   | CIP-25       |
| VII. CALCULATION OF MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE IMPACT FEE   | CIP-33       |
| VIII. IMPACT FEE ASSESSMENT  | CIP-33       |
| IX. COLLECTED FEES   | CIP-33       |
| Appendix A Existing Collected Fees from Fiscal Year 2006/2007 City-wide Rate Ordinance   | CIP- A1 – A2 |
| Appendix B Descriptions of the Zones for the Fees  | CIP – B1     |
| Appendix C CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs – Wastewater                     | CIP- C1 – C7 |
| Appendix D CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs – Water                          | CIP- D1 – D6 |

## LIST OF FIGURES

| Title   | Page  |
|---|-------|
| Map 1. Major Water Facilities - Impact Fee Capital Improvements Plan      | CIP-2 |
| Map 2. Major Wastewater Facilities - Impact Fee Capital Improvements Plan | CIP-3 |

## LIST OF TABLES

| Title  | Page        |
|--|-------------|
| Table 1. Water Impact Fee Projects   | CIP-4 - 8   |
| Table 2. Wastewater Impact Fee Projects  | CIP-9 - 12  |
| Table 3. Future Projects in the Capital Improvements Plan                                    | CIP-13      |
| Table 4. Projects Removed From Previous Impact Fee Listing – Water and Wastewater            | CIP-14      |
| Table 5. Service Units Associated With Meter Size and Type                                   | CIP-18      |
| Table 6. Estimate of Service Units in the Austin Water System                                | CIP-19      |
| Table 7. Land Use - Service Equivalency Matrix   | CIP-20      |
| Table 8. Water Service Unit Conversion Factors and Capacity Sizing Basis                     | CIP-22      |
| Table 9. Wastewater Service Unit Conversion Factors and Capacity Sizing Basis                | CIP-23      |
| Table 10. Projection of Service Units Connected to City of Austin Water System               | CIP-24      |
| Table 11. Total Costs of Capital Facilities for Decentralized Cluster Wastewater Systems CIP | CIP-25      |
| Table 12. Impact Fee Calculations -- Water Impact Fee Projects                               | CIP-27 - 29 |
| Table 13. Impact Fee Calculations -- Wastewater Impact Fee Projects                          | CIP-30 - 32 |
| Table 14. Existing Impact Fee Structure and Recommended New Impact Fee Structure             | CIP-35      |

## I. INTRODUCTION

The Texas Impact Fee Act (Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code) provides methods and procedures that Austin must follow to continue to impose its water and wastewater capital recovery fees. This act requires the determination of the costs of capital improvements attributable to new growth for a specified period of time. These costs are the principal building blocks on which the calculation of impact fees is based. The plan that identifies the capital improvements or facility expansions for which impact fees may be assessed is termed the "capital improvements plan". In 1990, the City of Austin achieved compliance with the Texas Impact Fee Act by approving land use assumptions on April 5, 1990 and then approving the impact fee CIP and amendments to the ordinance on June 7, 1990. In subsequent years, the City has maintained compliance with periodic updates. From 1990 to 2001, the Texas Impact Fee Act stipulated that the City is to update its land use assumptions and impact fee CIP at least every three years. Beginning September 1, 2001, the Texas Impact Fee Act stipulates that these updates are to be done at least every five years. The five-year period begins on the day the impact fee CIP is adopted. This document represents the update to the CIP. Both it and the land use assumptions can be adopted at the same time.

The law outlines a methodology for calculating the cost of particular facilities attributable to new growth based on a defined planning period (not to exceed 10 years). The planning period establishes a time frame in which to evaluate capacity made available for new growth as compared to the demand for that capacity represented by the land use assumptions. One of the keys to the methodology is the expression of both demand and capacity for a particular project in terms of service units. By knowing the number of service units associated with the impact fee projects that are expected to be used during the planning period, the capacity and cost attributable to new growth can readily be determined. Using this cost and the projected total number of new service units within the utility service boundary during the planning period, the "maximum fee per service unit" may be calculated as prescribed by the law. The methodology of the Capital Improvements Plan provides the framework for calculating the maximum allowable impact fee, which is simply the upper limit on the fee pursuant to the law.

The methodologies employed in this Impact Fee CIP comply with the provisions of the Texas Impact Fee Act. This update is as comprehensive as previous updates, extensively reworking the list of qualified CIP projects. It continues to exclude projects that are predominately dedicated to existing users, or that may not be constructed within the ten-year planning period. And in cases where other participants contributed funds, only the City of Austin's shares of the costs were included. In addition, capacity, costs, and service areas were studied on a project by project basis.

The Impact Fee CIP process calculates the maximum allowable fee. This calculation conforms to the state requirement for a credit equal to 50 percent of the total projected cost of implementing the capital improvements plan.

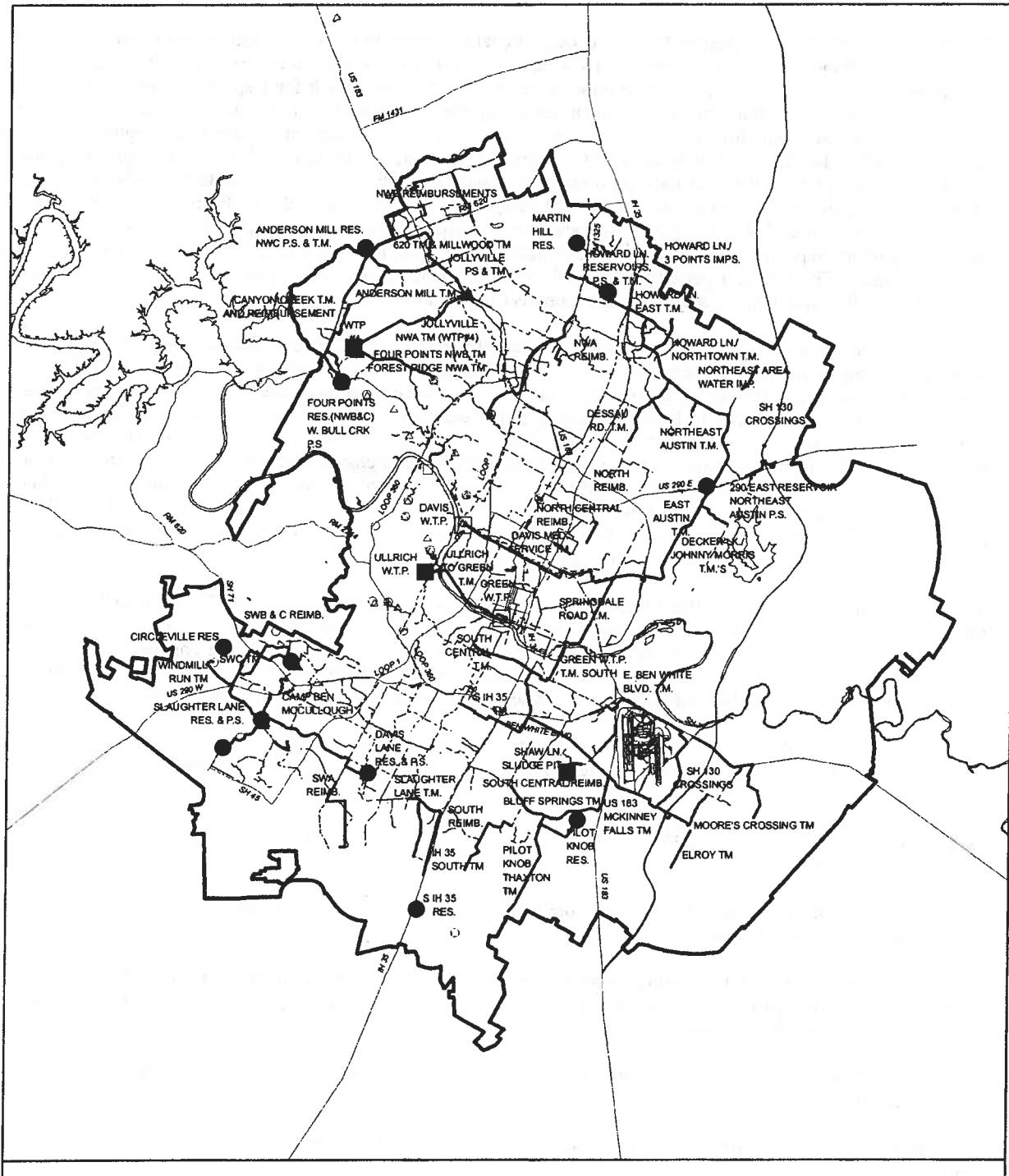
## II. FACILITY PLANNING -- DEFINING THE EXISTING LEVEL OF CAPACITY USAGE AND RESERVE CAPACITY NEEDS

Section 395.014 of the impact fee law as codified in the Texas Local Government Code speaks to a capital improvements plan that addresses:

(1) a description of the existing capital improvements within the service area and the costs to upgrade, update, improve, expand, or replace the improvements to meet existing needs and usage and stricter safety, efficiency, or environmental or regulatory standards.

(2) an analysis of the total capacity, the level of current usage, and commitments for usage of capacity of the existing capital improvements.

Major utility facilities are shown as Maps 1 and 2. These maps also illustrate the location of the Impact Fee CIP projects.



- WATER TREATMENT PLANT IN 2007 IMPACT FEE CIP
- RESERVOIR IN 2007 IMPACT FEE CIP
- ▲ PUMP STATION IN 2007 IMPACT FEE CIP
- WATER PIPE IN 2007 IMPACT FEE CIP
- 2007 IMPACT FEE AND SERVICE AREA BOUNDARY



AUSTIN WATER UTILITY  
IMPACT FEE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN  
MAJOR WATER FACILITIES  
YEAR 2007 UPDATE



MAP 1  
CIP-2



MAP 2  
CIP-3

**Table 1 Water Impact Fee Projects**  
(Costs in 1000's)

| Fund              | Agy | Org  | Project Description  | Size  | Pressure Zone   | Completion Date               | Cost to Build           | Interest Cost         |
|-------------------|-----|------|--|---|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| City Construction |     |      |  |   |   |                               |                         |                       |
| 3880              | 227 | 0911 | 3889.001 CANYON CREEK 30 part NWC PUMP STATION & TM part NWC PUMP STATION & TM part NWC Pump Station group NWC PUMP STATION & TM group | 30" 16 mgd 24/36" 16 mgd 24/36" 16 mgd 24/36" 16 mgd 24/36" | Northwest C | 1987 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 | 1,231 400 2 4,663 5,065 | 1,311 0 0 4,986 4,986 |
| 3920              | 227 | 7218 | 5038.001   |   |   |                               |                         |                       |
| 3920              | 227 | 7227 | 5038.001   |   |   |                               |                         |                       |
| PLAN              | 227 | P163 | 5038.001   |   |   |                               |                         |                       |
| 3830              | 227 | 0465 | 793.002 ROUTE 620 TRANSMISSION MAIN  | 24"   | Northwest B   | 2000                          | 2,085                   | 2,221                 |
| 3750              | 227 | 0824 | 2919.001 MILLWOOD NWB TRANSMISSION MAIN  | 16"   | Northwest B   | 1993                          | 164                     | 175                   |
| 3820              | 227 | 0484 | 1086.001 part JOLLYVILLE TRANSMISSION MAIN   | 48"   | Northwest B   | 2001                          | 5,105                   | 5,437                 |
| 3810              | 227 | 0485 | 1086.001 part JOLLYVILLE TRANSMISSION MAIN   | 48"   | Northwest B   | 2001                          | 3,033                   | 3,230                 |
| 3810              | 227 | 0486 | 1086.002 part JOLLYVILLE TM PHASE II   | 48"   | Northwest B   | 2001                          | 926                     | 986                   |
| 3960              | 227 | 7330 | 1086.002 part JOLLYVILLE TM PHASE II   | 48"   | Northwest B   | 2001                          | 208                     | 222                   |
| 3820              | 227 | 0480 | 3897.001 group JOLLYVILLE TM group   | 48"   | Northwest B   | 2001                          | 9,272                   | 9,875                 |
| 3820              | 227 | 0490 | 793.001 JOLLYVILLE PUMP STATION  | 45mgd   | Northwest B   | 1989                          | 6,160                   | 6,560                 |
| 3820              | 227 | 0491 | 793.001 ANDERSON MILL TRANSMISSION MN 24"  | 24"   | Northwest B   | 1996                          | 3,262                   | 3,474                 |
| 3820              | 227 | 0494 | 3616.001 ANDERSON MILL TRANSMISSION MAIN 16"   | 16"   | Northwest B   | 2001                          | 1,474                   | 1,570                 |
|                   |     |      | ANDERSON MILL RESERVOIR  | total> 3 mg   | Northwest B   | 1989                          | 4,148                   | 4,418                 |
| PLAN              | 227 | P046 | 6683.005 Four Points/NWB TM  | 36"   | Northwest B-Bull & C west   | 2013                          | 499                     | 531                   |
| 3840              | 227 | 0455 | 2032.001 FOUR POINTS RESERVOIRS (NWB&C) total> 8mg   | 8mg   | Northwest B-Bull & C west   | 1988                          | 5,194                   | 5,532                 |
| 3750              | 227 | 7215 | 2006.003 WEST BULL CREEK P.S. engineering  | 5.8-B 10.4-C  | Northwest B-Bull & C west   | 2007                          | 108                     | 115                   |
| 3750              | 227 | 0540 | 2014.001 NORTHWEST A PRES ZONE RES Martin total  | 34 mg   | Northwest A   | 1988                          | 8,361                   | 8,904                 |
| 3890              | 227 | 0799 | 4814.003 part HOWARD LN PUMP STATION & TM sizing >   | 54/42/36/24   | Northwest A/B/C east path   | 2001                          | 5,193                   | 5,531                 |
| 4210              | 227 | 7205 | 4814.003 part HOWARD LANE PRESSURE ZONE IMP (PS)   | 43/65 mgd   | Northwest A/B/C east path   | 2001                          | 10,000                  | 10,650                |
| 3920              | 227 | 7206 | 4814.004 part HOWARD LANE PRESSURE ZONE IMPR (PS)  | 43/65 mgd   | Northwest A/B/C east path   | 2001                          | 1,922                   | 0                     |
| 3920              | 227 | 7837 | 4758.002 group HOWARD LANE PUMP STATION & TM group   | 43/65 mgd   | Northwest A/B/C east path   | 2001                          | 17,115                  | 16,181                |
| 3960              | 227 | 7905 | 4814.002 16 in FM 1825 Interconnect  | 16"   | Northwest A   | 2006                          | 709                     | 0                     |
| PLAN              | 227 | P044 | 6683.003 HOWARD LANE EAST TM   | 36"   | Northwest A   | 1998                          | 4,765                   | 5,075                 |
|                   |     |      | Forest Ridge/NWA TM  | 48"   | Northwest A   | 2013                          | 7,852                   | 8,362                 |
|                   |     |      | Jollyville NWA TM (Plant 4)  | 84"   | Northwest A/B/C - part  | 2013                          | 51,950                  | 55,327                |
| 3810              | 227 | 0475 | 2939.001 DESSAU RD TRANSMISSION MAIN   | 16"   | North   | 1990                          | 934                     | 995                   |
| 3890              | 227 | 7017 | 2090.005 DECKER LAKE TM/JOHNNY MORRIS  | 16/24"  | North   | 1999                          | 462                     | 492                   |

**Table 1 Water Impact Fee Projects**  
(Costs in 1000's)

| Fund                     | Agy | Org  | Project Description  | Size   | Pressure Zone               | Completion Date | Cost to Build | Interest Cost |
|--------------------------|-----|------|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>City Construction</b> |     |      |  |  |                             |                 |               |               |
| 3890                     | 227 | 0740 | 3779.001   | 48"  | North, NW/A/B/C-east path   | 1988            | 610           | 650           |
| 3890                     | 227 | 0735 | 2088.001   | 48"  | North, NW/A/B/C-east path   | 1989            | 3,593         | 3,827         |
| 3890                     | 227 | 7012 | 4814.001   | 48"  | North, NW/A/B/C-east path   | 1989            | 1,718         | 1,830         |
| 3890                     | 227 | 0745 | 3783.001   | 55 mgd   | North, NW/A/B/C-east path   | 1989            | 1,974         | 2,102         |
| 3890                     | 227 | 0760 | 844.001  | 54/48"   | North, NW/A/B/C-east path   | 1997            | 6,657         | 7,090         |
| 3760                     | 227 | 0510 | 3620.001   | 12MG   | North Central               | 1987            | 2,144         | 2,283         |
| 3760                     | 227 | 0505 | 3618.001   | 66"  | N-Central, N, NW/A/B/C east | 1989            | 8,203         | 8,736         |
| 3810                     | 227 | 0453 | 2937.001   | 48"  | N-Central, N, NW/A/B/C east | 1998            | 6,118         | 6,516         |
| 3970                     | 227 | 7154 | 1168.004   | 72"  | N-Central, N, NW/A/B/C east | 2001            | 25,987        | 27,676        |
| 3760                     | 227 | 7010 | 1168.003   | 72/48"   | N-Central, N, NW/A/B/C east | 2001            | 4,461         | 4,751         |
|                          |     |      | part CENTRAL AREA WATER IMP. Engineering group ULLRICH TO GREEN TM group | 72"  | N-Central, N, NW/A/B/C east | 2001            | 30,448        | 32,427        |
| 3960                     | 227 | 7747 | 6935.010   | SH130 Crossings  | 24"                         | Central         | 2006          | 300           |
| PLAN                     | 227 | P030 | 6935.001   | Davis Medium Service TM  | 72"                         | North Central   | 2013          | 17,424        |
| PLAN                     | 227 | P034 | 6935.004   | U S 183 South/McKinney Falls Pkwy TM   | 24"                         | South Central   | 2013          | 1,960         |
| 3860                     | 227 | 0715 | 3761.001   | part GREEN WTP TRANS. MAIN SOUTH   | 60"                         | South Central   | 1989          | 1,572         |
| 3810                     | 227 | 0441 | 3612.001   | part GREEN WTP TRANS. MAIN south funding group GREEN WTP TRANS. MAIN SOUTH group | 60"                         | South Central   | 1989          | 4,049         |
| 3860                     | 227 | 0727 | 3769.001   | BLUFF SPRINGS TRANS MAIN II  | 60"                         | South Central   | 1989          | 5,621         |
| 3860                     | 227 | 0727 | 3769.001   | BLUFF SPRINGS RESERVOIR PILOT KNOB   | 36"                         | South Central   | 1988          | 5,986         |
| 3770                     | 227 | 0528 | 3626.001   | part BLUFF SPRINGS TRANS MAIN PILOT KNOB   | 10 mg                       | South Central   | 1989          | 2,037         |
| 3770                     | 227 | 0500 | 3617.001   | part PILOT KNOB TRANS MAIN SECIII  | 48"                         | South Central   | 1992          | 2,139         |
| 3900                     | 227 | 0922 | 3898.001   | part BURLESON RD TRANSMISSION MAIN   | 48"                         | South Central   | 1992          | 2,278         |
| 3900                     | 227 | 0925 | 3901.001   | group PILOT KNOB TRANS MAIN group  | 48"                         | South Central   | 1992          | 7,466         |
| 3770                     | 227 | 0535 | 3628.001   | SOUTH CENTRAL TRANS MAIN   | 48"                         | South Central   | 1992          | 1,922         |
| 3900                     | 227 | 0890 | 3871.001   | E BEN WHITE BLVD TRANS MAIN  | 24"                         | South Central   | 1993          | 4,960         |
| 3900                     | 227 | 0945 | 2097.001   | ELROY TRANSMISSION MAIN  | 36"                         | South Central   | 2013          | 5,282         |
| 3900                     | 227 | 0955 | 2963.001   | MOORE'S CRSG RESERVOIR & TRANS   | 36"                         | South Central   | 1990          | 2,402         |
| 3860                     | 227 | 0721 | 3766.001   | SOUTH IH 35 TRANSMISSION MAIN  | 36"                         | South           | 1988          | 2,995         |
| 3900                     | 227 | 0895 | 3876.001   | SLAUGHTER LN TRANSMISSION MAIN   | 36/30/24"                   | South           | 1992          | 2,847         |
| PLAN                     | 227 | P042 | 6937.002   | IH 35 South Reservoir - site   | site                        | South           | 2008          | 400           |
| PLAN                     | 227 | P096 | 6937.002   | IH 35 S Reservoir design & construct   | 3mg                         | South           | 2012          | 4,100         |
| PLAN                     | 227 | P041 | 6937.001   | IH 35 South TM   | 36"                         | South           | 2013          | 4,367         |
| PLAN                     | 227 | P031 | 3368.002   | Pilot Knob/Thaxton Road TM   | 48"                         | South           | 2013          | 4,633         |
|                          |     |      |  |  |                             |                 |               | 11,443        |
|                          |     |      |  |  |                             |                 |               | 12,187        |

**Table 1 Water Impact Fee Projects**  
(Costs in 1000's)

| Fund                            | Agy | Org  | Project Description                                | Size       | Pressure Zone   | Completion Date | Cost to Build | Interest Cost |
|---------------------------------|-----|------|--|------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>City Construction</b>        |     |      |  |            |                 |                 |               |               |
| 3750                            | 227 | 0817 | 3825.001 SWB CAMP BEN MC CULLOUGH REALL            | 16"        | Southwest B     | 1992            | 504           | 537           |
| 3750                            | 227 | 0875 | 3859.001 WINDMILL RUN SW B TRANS MAIN              | 36"        | Southwest B     | 1990            | 1,962         | 2,090         |
| 4200                            | 227 | 7722 | SWC Pressure Zone Pump Station                     | 8.2 mgd    | Southwest C     | 2006            | 5,932         | 6,318         |
| 3920                            | 227 | 7255 | part CIRCLEVILLE RESERVOIR                         | 1.25 mg    | Southwest C     | 2001            | 25            | 0             |
| 4200                            | 227 | 7716 | part CIRCLEVILLE RESERVOIR                         | 1.25 mg    | Southwest C     | 2001            | 2,322         | 2,473         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 7230 | group CIRCLEVILLE RESERVOIR group                  | 1.25 mg    | Southwest C     | 2001            | 2,347         | 2,473         |
| 4200                            | 227 | 7726 | SWC PRESSURE ZONE TM PHASE 1                       | 30"        | Southwest C     | 2007            | 3,890         | 4,047         |
| 4200                            | 227 | 7725 | SWC Pressure Zone Ph 1                             | 30"        | Southwest C     | 2007            | 2,753         | 2,932         |
| 4210                            | 227 | 7158 | SWC PRESSURE ZONE IMP PH2                          | 30"        | Southwest C     | 2007            | 1,970         | 2,098         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 7169 | part ULLRICH WTP 167 MDG IMPMS 100 to 167          | 67 mgd exp | Ulrich Service  | 2007            | 31,825        | 33,894        |
| 4240                            | 227 | 7161 | part ULLRICH WTP 167 MDG IMPROVEMENT               | 67 mgd exp | Ulrich Service  | 2007            | 40,361        | 42,984        |
| 4240                            | 227 | 7160 | part ULLRICH 167 MDG EXP/167 MDG CON 1             | 67 mgd exp | Ulrich Service  | 2006            | 2,877         | 3,064         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 7121 | part ULLRICH WTP 167 MDG IMPROVEMENT               | 67 mgd exp | Ulrich Service  | 2007            | 25,083        | 26,713        |
| 3840                            | 227 | 0951 | group ULLRICH WTP 100 to 167 mgd group             | 67 mgd exp | Ulrich Service  | 2007            | 100,146       | 106,655       |
| PLAN                            | 227 | P053 | SHAV LN LIME SLDG PIT NO.2 DEV                     | 34 acre    | Entire System   | 2008            | 600           | 639           |
| 3840                            | 227 | 7171 | part Water Treatment Plant #4                      | 50 mgd     | Plant 4 Service | 2013            | 112,465       | 119,775       |
|                                 |     |      | part Water Treatment Plant #4                      | 50 mgd     | Plant 4 Service | 2013            | 146,625       | 156,156       |
|                                 |     |      | part WTP #4 Perimeter Fencing                      | 50 mgd     | Plant 4 Service | 2013            | 128           | 136           |
|                                 |     |      | group WTP #4 group                                 | 50 mgd     | Plant 4 Service | 2013            | 259,218       | 276,067       |
| <b>Developer Reimbursements</b> |     |      |  |            |                 |                 |               |               |
| 3880                            | 227 | 0770 | 3798.001 APPROACH MAIN-OVERSIZE                    | 16/24"     | Entire System   | 1995            | 1,111         | 1,183         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2022 | 3353.027 CANYON CREEK Subdivision Reimbursement    | 24"        | Northwest C     | 2002            | 1,100         | 1,172         |
| 3920                            | 227 | 7961 | group Developer Reimbursements Northwest C = 1     | 24"        | Northwest C     | 2002            | 1,100         | 1,172         |
| 3920                            | 227 | 2013 | DAVIS SPRINGS SERVICE EXTENSION                    | 24"        | Northwest B     | 1997            | 941           | 0             |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2040 | AVERY RANCH BLVD WEST TM                           | 24/36/48"  | Northwest B     | 2006-2010       | 1,563         | 0             |
| 3920                            | 227 | 2029 | TXDOT CEDAR PARK CAMPUS                            | 24"        | Northwest B     | 2001            | 525           | 0             |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2026 | STONE HEDGE Subdivision                            | 24"        | Northwest B     | 2004-2010       | 12,258        | 13,055        |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2018 | group Developer Reimbursements Northwest B = 4     | 36"        | Northwest B     | 2010            | 27,514        | 26,077        |
|                                 |     |      | AMAX SELF STG REIMBURSEMENT                        | 24"        | Northwest B & C | 2006            | 210           | 210           |
| 3920                            | 227 | 2007 | group Developer Reimbursements Northwest B & C = 1 | 24"        | Northwest B & C | 2006            | 210           | 210           |
| 3920                            | 227 | 7056 | DELL WATER   | 24"        | Northwest A     | 1998            | 1,003         | 0             |
| 3920                            | 227 | 2028 | IBM TIVOLI   | 16"        | Northwest A     | 2002            | 341           | 0             |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2047 | HOWARD LANE SERVICE EXTENSION                      | 24/16"     | Northwest A     | 2000            | 220           | 0             |
|                                 |     |      | SCHULTZ 45AC TRCT WTR SER #2289                    | 24"        | Northwest A     | 2007            | 216           | 230           |
|                                 |     |      | group Developer Reimbursements Northwest A = 4     | 24"        | Northwest A     | 2007            | 1,780         | 230           |

**Table 1 Water Impact Fee Projects**  
(Costs in 1000's)

| Fund                            | Agy | Org  | Project Description | Size  | Pressure Zone  | Completion Date      | Cost to Build | Interest Cost |
|---------------------------------|-----|------|---------------------|---|----------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Developer Reimbursements</b> |     |      |                     |   |                |                      |               |               |
| 3960                            | 227 | 7899 | 3353.042            | PARMER PARK TM REIMBURSEMENT                          | 24"            | North                | 2002          | 871           |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2031 | 3353.033            | PIONEER CROSSING, ph2, ser1825                        | 24"            | North                | 2004          | 728           |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2043 | 3353.060            | PIONEER CROSSING AMENDED PUD N                        | 24"            | North                | 2007          | 1,170         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 7921 | 3353.043            | DESTINATION PARK/TND TM (Morse)                       | 24"            | North                | 2007          | 1,545         |
| 3920                            | 227 | 2002 | 3353.007            | JORDAN CROSSING SERVICE EXT                           | 24"            | North                | 2006-2010     | 194           |
| 3920                            | 227 | 7970 | 3353.007            | JORDAN CROSSING SERV EXTE                             | 24"            | North                | 2006-2010     | 0             |
| 3890                            | 227 | 7016 |                     | DECKER LAKE 24" TM (WSER 1745)                        | 24"            | North                | 1996          | 1,057         |
|                                 |     |      |                     | DECKER LAKE 24" TM ENGINEERING                        | 24"            | North                | 1996          | 0             |
| 3960                            | 227 | 7791 | 5028.002            | RIMMA REIMBURSEMENT (CATELLUS)                        | 16/24"         | North                | 2008          | 1,468         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2017 | 5815.002            | TRIANGLE SQUARE REIMBURSEMENT                         | 16/24"         | North                | 2005          | 1,563         |
|                                 |     |      |                     | group Developer Reimbursements North = 7              | 36" equivalent | North                | 2010          | 290           |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2023 | 3353.028            | WILD HORSE RANCH WATER REIMBURSEMENT                  | 24/36"         | North and N. Central | 2005-2014     | 11,033        |
|                                 |     |      |                     | group Developer Reimbursements North & Central = 1    | 24/36"         | North and N. Central | 2005-2014     | 11,033        |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2039 | 3353.049            | ROBERTSON HILL DEVELOPMENT - WATER                    | 16"            | North Central        | 2006          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2050 | 3353.069            | UNIVERSITY NGHBRHD OVERLAY DSTR                       | 24"            | North Central        | 2005          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2046 | 3353.063            | group Developer Reimbursements North Central =2       | 24"            | North Central        | 2008          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2034 | 3353.052            | JOHNSON RIDGE TRACT WTR SER#2257                      | 36"            | South Central        | 2008          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2041 | 3353.059            | DEL VALLE JR HIGH # TWO WATER                         | 24"            | South Central        | 2005          | 1,360         |
|                                 |     |      |                     | PEARCE LANE TRACT                                     | 36"            | South Central        | 2004          | 1,360         |
| 3900                            | 227 | 2055 | 3353.073            | Watersedge PUD  | 24"            | South Central        | 2007          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 7898 | 3353.041            | BERDOLL FARMS DIST MAIN REIM                          | 16"            | South Central        | 2005          | 1,360         |
|                                 |     |      |                     | group Developer Reimbursements South Central =5       | 16"            | South Central        | 2007          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2033 | 3353.053            | COLTON BLUFF SUBDIVISION WATER                        | 24"            | South Central        | 2007          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2045 | 3353.062            | ZACHRY SCOTT TRCT WTR SER#2259                        | 24"            | South                | 2006          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2048 | 3353.066            | RIDDELL/ADAMS EXTRCT TRCTS WTR                        | 36"            | South                | 2006          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2054 | 3353.074            | Alexan Onion Creek                                    | 36"            | South                | 2006          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2052 | 3353.072            | Goodright Ranch                                       | 24/36"         | South                | 2007          | 1,360         |
|                                 |     |      |                     | group Developer Reimbursements South = 5              | 36"            | South                | 2007          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2049 | 3353.068            | CIRCLE C CCR 103 WATER LINE                           | 16"            | Southwest B          | 2005          | 1,360         |
|                                 |     |      |                     | group Developer Reimbursements Southwest A&B = 1      | 16"            | Southwest B          | 2005          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2025 | 3353.030            | Pickard Tract (old Barker Pickard)                    | 24/16"         | Southwest A          | 2004          | 1,360         |
|                                 |     |      |                     | group Developer Reimbursements Southwest A = 1        | 24"            | Southwest A          | 2004          | 1,360         |
| 3920                            | 227 | 2004 | 3353.008            | LANTANA SERV. EXT. PS 14 mgd SWB (small 36&114 mgd PS | 14 mgd PS      | Southwest B&C        | 2001          | 1,360         |
| 3920                            | 227 | 7963 | 3353.008            | Lantana Water Service Ext                             | 14 mgd PS      | Southwest B&C        | 2002          | 1,360         |
| 3920                            | 227 | 7975 | 3353.008            | LANTANA SERVICE EXTENSION                             | 14 mgd PS      | Southwest B&C        | 2000          | 1,360         |
|                                 |     |      |                     | group Developer Reimbursements Southwest B & C = 1    | 14 mgd PS      | Southwest B&C        | 2002          | 1,360         |
| 3960                            | 227 | 2020 | 3353.025            | TRAVIS COUNTRY WEST Reimbursement                     | 2.1 mgd PS, 1¢ | Southwest C          | 2003          | 1,360         |
|                                 |     |      |                     | group Developer Reimbursements Southwest C = 1        | 2.1 mgd PS, 1¢ | Southwest C          | 2003          | 1,360         |

**Table 1 Water Impact Fee Projects**  
(Costs in 1000's)

| Fund  | Agy | Org | Project Description                         | Size        | Pressure Zone   | Completion Date | Cost to Build | Interest Cost |
|---|-----|-----|---|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Contract Revenue Bond Projects</b>                   |     |     |   |             |                 |                 |               |               |
| 85/22-78  |     |     | Circle C MUD #3 Southwest A&B Facilities    |             |                 |                 |               |               |
|   |     |     | Southwest A Site Development CC#3-MUD       | na          | Southwest A/B/C | 1988            | 266           | 283           |
|   |     |     | Southwest B Pump Station CC#3 MUD           | 22 mgd      | Southwest B     | 1988            | 2,290         | 2,439         |
|   |     |     | Southwest B 36" Transmission Main CC#3-MUD  | 36-inch     | Southwest B     | 1988            | 1,130         | 1,203         |
|   |     |     | Southwest B 16" Trans Main CC#3-MUD         | 16-inch     | SWB             | 1988            | 197           | 210           |
|   |     |     | Southwest B Reservoir #1 CC#3-MUD           | total 2 mg  | SWB             | 1988            | 1,903         | 2,027         |
| Southland Oaks MUD Facilities                           |     |     |   |             |                 |                 |               |               |
|   |     |     | Davis Lane Reservoir SO-MUD add 10 to 20 mg | 10 mg       | South           | 1988            | 1,819         | 1,937         |
|   |     |     | Davis Lane TM (PS discharge) SO-MUD         | 48"         | Southwest A/B/C | 1987            | 220           | 234           |
| Village at Western Oaks MUD Southwest A Zone Facilities |     |     |   |             |                 |                 |               |               |
|   |     |     | Davis Lane Pump Station VWO-MUD             | 60 mgd      | Southwest A/B/C | 1988            | 5,758         | 6,132         |
| Maple Run at Austin MUD Southwest A Zone Facilities     |     |     |   |             |                 |                 |               |               |
|   |     |     | SWA 48" Interconnector MR-MUD               | 48-inch     | Southwest A/B/C | 1987            | 1,016         | 1,082         |
|   |     |     | SWA TM Phases 1,1A,2,3,4A,4B MR-MUD         | 48-inch     | Southwest A/B/C | 1987            | 4,501         | 4,794         |
|   |     |     | SWA Storage Tank (Slaughter Lane) MR-MUD    | 6 mg        | Southwest A/B/C | 1988            | 1,256         | 1,338         |
| North Central Austin Growth Corridor MUD #1             |     |     |   |             |                 |                 |               |               |
|   |     |     | Howard Lane Reservoirs NCAGC-MUD            | total 20 mg | North           | 1987            | 3,824         | 4,073         |

**Table 2 Wastewater Impact Fee Projects**  
(Costs in 1000s)

| Fund                     | Agy | Org   | Ser. No. | Project Description                                   | Size                          | Drainage Basin  | Completion Date | Cost to Build | Interest Cost |
|--------------------------|-----|-------|----------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>City Construction</b> |     |       |          |   |                               |                 |                 |               |               |
| 4570                     | 237 | P053  | 7025.001 | Garfield Tract 0.3 MGD WWTP                           | 0.3 mgd                       | Dry Creek South | 2010            | 2,450         | 2,609         |
| 4300                     | 237 | 0255  | part     | 4197.001 ONION CRK INTRCPTR                           | 54"                           | Slaughter       | 1986            | 1,965         | 2,093         |
| 4320                     | 237 | 0500  | part     | 4292.001 ONION CK INTEREXIST to BOGGY CK              | 54"                           | Slaughter       | 1989            | 2,351         | 2,504         |
| 4370                     | 237 | 0920  | part     | 4577.001 ONION CREEK INTERCEPTOR                      | 54"                           | Slaughter       | 1986            | 627           | 668           |
|                          |     | group |          | ONION CREEK INTERCEPTOR above tunnel group            | 54"                           | Slaughter       | 1986            | 4,943         | 5,264         |
| 4320                     | 237 | 0526  | part     | 4299.001 ONION CK INTERCEPTOR PH 4 tunnel             | 84"                           | Orion/Slaughter | 1986            | 11,568        | 12,320        |
| 4320                     | 237 | 0525  | part     | 4577.001 ONION CREEK INT REALLO tunnel                | 84"                           | Orion/Slaughter | 1986            | 10,576        | 11,263        |
|                          |     | group |          | ONION CREEK INTERCEPTOR TUNNEL group                  | 84"                           | Orion/Slaughter | 1986            | 22,144        | 23,583        |
| 4300                     | 237 | 0306  |          | 4221.001 WILLIAMSON CREEK INT PH II                   | 42"                           | Williamson      | 1989            | 820           | 873           |
| 4300                     | 237 | 0845  |          | 4534.001 OAK HILL BR-OF WIMSON CK INTER               | 30"                           | Williamson      | 1989            | 1,533         | 1,633         |
| PLAN                     | 237 | P144  | part     | 448.002 WILLIAMSON CREEK TUNNEL & GRAVITY INTERCEPTOR | 66"                           | Williamson      | 2015            | 22,000        | 23,430        |
| 4540                     | 237 | 8896  | part     | 448.002 Lower Williamson Creek Interceptor            | 66"                           | Williamson      | 2015            | 940           | 1,001         |
| 4360                     | 237 | 0365  | part     | 448.002 Williamson Creek Interceptor                  | 66"                           | Williamson      | 2015            | 561           | 597           |
| 4480                     | 237 | 8895  | part     | 448.002 Lower Williamson Crk Interceptor              | 66"                           | Williamson      | 2015            | 237           | 0             |
|                          |     | group |          | Lower Williamson Creek Interceptor group              | 66"                           | Williamson      | 2015            | 23,738        | 25,029        |
| 4480                     | 237 | 8890  | part     | 810.001 UPPER WALNUT CRK INTERCEPTOR                  | 36"                           | Up. Walnut      | 2002            | 614           | 0             |
| 4530                     | 237 | 8891  | part     | 810.001 UPPER WALNUT CREEK INT                        | 36"                           | Up. Walnut      | 2002            | 8,362         | 8,906         |
|                          |     | group |          | UPPER WALNUT CREEK INTERCEPTOR group                  | 36"                           | Up. Walnut      | 2002            | 8,976         | 8,906         |
| 4330                     | 237 | 0540  |          | 393.002 LITTLE WALNUT CREEK                           | 42" & 60"                     | Little Walnut   | 1993            | 5,314         | 5,659         |
| 4570                     | 237 | 8580  | part     | 4926.028 ACWP-Little Walnut/Buttermilk                | 60"                           | Little Walnut   | 2006            | 15,181        | 16,168        |
| 4480                     | 237 | 8686  | part     | 4926.028 ACWP-Little Walnut/Buttermilk                | 60"                           | Little Walnut   | 2006            | 1,024         | 0             |
|                          |     | group |          | ACWP-Little Walnut/Buttermilk group                   | 60"                           | Little Walnut   | 2006            | 16,205        | 16,168        |
| 4570                     | 237 | 8584  |          | 4926.037 ACWP- Shoal Creek 29th to 34th               | 66"                           | Shoal Creek     | 2006            | 9,358         | 9,966         |
| PLAN                     | 237 | P017  | part     | 4769.011 Upper Harris Branch Interceptor              | 24"                           | Harris Branch   | 2014            | 4,700         | 5,006         |
| 4410                     | 237 | 0696  | part     | 4769.011 Upper Harris Branch WW Interceptor           | 24"                           | Harris Branch   | 2014            | 454           | 484           |
|                          |     | group |          | Upper Harris Branch WW Interceptor group              |                               |                 |                 | 5,154         | 5,489         |
| 4480                     | 237 | 8279  |          | 7265.002 Purchase of Dessau Utilities                 | .5 mgd                        | Dessau/Harris   | 2006            | 2,400         | 0             |
|                          |     |       |          |   | plant, 4100 gpm<br>LS, 16" FM |                 |                 |               |               |
| 4410                     | 237 | 0695  |          | 4769.010 HARRIS BRANCH INTERCEPTOR segment            | 27/30"                        | Harris Branch   | 2009            | 3,800         | 4,047         |
| 4570                     | 237 | P136  |          | 7265.003 Harris Branch Pkg WWTP expansion to 0.6 mgd  | 0.6 mgd                       | Harris Branch   | 2007            | 1,200         | 1,278         |

**Table 2 Wastewater Impact Fee Projects**  
(Costs in 1000s)

| Fund                     | Agy | Org  | Ser. No. | Project Description   | Size            | Drainage Basin   | Completion Date | Cost to Build | Interest Cost |
|--------------------------|-----|------|----------|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>City Construction</b> |     |      |          |   |                 |                  |                 |               |               |
| 4570                     | 237 | P139 |          | 7265.006 Northeast Subregional WWTP Site                              | site for 15 mgd | Gilleland        | 2009            | 5,000         | 5,325         |
| 4480                     | 237 | 8826 |          | 4769.008 WILDHORSE NW INTERCEPTOR PH2                                 | 15/24/30"       | Decker-Gilliland | 2007            | 3,700         | 0             |
| 4570                     | 237 | P909 |          | 4769.015 Wildhorse North Interceptor Ext No. of 290                   | 36"             | Gilliland        | 2006            | 3,200         | 3,408         |
| 4310                     | 237 | 0515 | part     | 4295.001 GOVALLE INTERCEPT AND DIVERSION                              | 96"             | Govalle/SAR part | 1990            | 2,813         | 2,996         |
| 4360                     | 237 | 0375 | part     | 4295.001 GOVALLE INTERCEPT AND DIVERSION                              | 96"             | Govalle/SAR part | 1990            | 700           | 746           |
| 4390                     | 237 | 0775 | part     | 4295.001 GOVALLE INTERCEPT AND DIVERSION                              | 96"             | Govalle/SAR part | 1990            | 775           | 825           |
| 4400                     | 237 | 0436 | part     | 4688.001 GOVALLE INTERCEPT AND DIVERSION group                        | 96"             | Govalle/SAR part | 1990            | 38,085        | 40,561        |
| 4570                     | 237 | 8711 | part     | 5481.001 N Austin Wastewater Interceptor                              | 96"             | Govalle/SAR part | 2011            | 42,373        | 45,127        |
| 4300                     | 237 | 0472 | part     | 5481.001 N Austin Outfall Evaluation                                  | 96"             | Govalle/SAR part | 2011            | 2,563         | 2,730         |
| PLAN                     | 237 | P006 | part     | 5481.001 N Austin Wastewater Interceptor                              | 96"             | Govalle/SAR part | 2005            | 532           | 567           |
|                          |     |      | group    | N Austin Wastewater Interceptor group                                 | 96"             | Govalle/SAR part | 2011            | 40,025        | 42,627        |
|                          |     |      |          |   |                 | Govalle/SAR part | 2011            | 43,120        | 45,923        |
| 4320                     | 237 | 8171 | part     | 3333.001 SAR TRAIN C EXP & IMP DESIGN 50 to 75                        | 25 mgd exp      | SAR service      | 2003            | 8,375         | 8,919         |
| 4540                     | 237 | 8173 | part     | 3333.001 SAR WWTP EXP & IMP 50 to 75-Design                           | 25 mgd exp      | SAR service      | 2003            | 10,573        | 11,260        |
| 4540                     | 237 | 8174 | part     | 3333.005 SAR L.S. Interconnect Tunnel                                 | 25 mgd exp      | SAR service      | 2006            | 3,941         | 4,197         |
| 4540                     | 237 | 8175 | part     | 3333.006 SAR Train C South  | 25 mgd exp      | SAR service      | 2006            | 24,326        | 25,907        |
| 4540                     | 237 | 8176 | part     | 3333.007 SAR Train C North  | 25 mgd exp      | SAR service      | 2006            | 26,604        | 28,333        |
| 4540                     | 237 | 8177 | part     | 3333.008 SAR New Electrical Substation                                | 25 mgd exp      | SAR service      | 2007            | 13,247        | 14,108        |
| 4590                     | 237 | 8841 | part     | 3333.006 SAR Train C South  | 25 mgd exp      | SAR service      | 2006            | 6,170         | 6,571         |
| 4590                     | 237 | 8842 | part     | 3333.007 SAR Train C North  | 25 mgd exp      | SAR service      | 2006            | 2,886         | 3,074         |
| PLAN                     | 237 | P146 | part     | 3333.007 SAR Train C North  | 25 mgd exp      | SAR service      | 2006            | 1,490         | 1,587         |
|                          |     |      | group    | SAR WWTP 50 to 75 MGD EXPANSION group                                 | 25 mgd exp      | SAR service      | 2006            | 97,612        | 103,957       |
| 4440                     | 237 | 8154 | part     | 3023.017 WALNUT CRK WWTP 75 MGD HYD 60 to 75                          | 15 mgd exp      | Walnut service   | 2004            | 8,623         | 9,183         |
| 4340                     | 237 | 0991 | part     | 3023.017 Walnut Creek 75 Mgd In House                                 | 15 mgd exp      | Walnut service   | 2005            | 737           | 785           |
| 4380                     | 237 | 8162 | part     | 3023.017 Walnut Creek 75 Mgd Upgrad Ph1                               | 15 mgd exp      | Walnut service   | 2005            | 8,102         | 8,629         |
| 4590                     | 237 | 8161 | part     | 3023.017 Walnut Creek WWtp Ext & Imp                                  | 15 mgd exp      | Walnut service   | 2004            | 10,000        | 10,650        |
| 4370                     | 237 | 0927 | part     | 4579.001 WALNUT CREEK WWTP PHASE III 60 to 75                         | 15 mgd exp      | Walnut service   | 2004            | 15,483        | 16,489        |
| 4440                     | 237 | 0725 | part     | 3023.003 WALNUT CRK WWTP 60 to 75 MGD                                 | 15 mgd exp      | Walnut service   | 2004            | 20,474        | 21,805        |
| 4480                     | 237 | 8158 | part     | 00/23-22 WALNUT CREEK WWTP EXP & IMP 60 to 75                         | 15 mgd exp      | Walnut service   | 2002            | 2,080         | 0             |
|                          |     |      | group    | WALNUT CREEK WWTP60 TO 75 MGD group                                   | 15 mgd exp      | Walnut service   | 2005            | 65,499        | 67,541        |
| 4570                     | 237 | 8144 | part     | 3164.016 HORNSBY BEND INLET SCREENS                                   | 15dt/day exp    | Entire System    | 2014            | 1,657         | 1,765         |
| 4480                     | 237 | 8149 | part     | 3164.034 Homsby Bend Sidestream Trmt Plant Rebuild                    | 15dt/day exp    | Entire System    | 2014            | 2,050         | 0             |
| PLAN                     | 237 | P047 | part     | 3164.033 Homsby Bend SAR Digester House Rebuild                       | 15dt/day exp    | Entire System    | 2012            | 1,000         | 1,065         |
| 4570                     | 237 | P037 | part     | 3164.023 Homsby Bend Add'l GBTS                                       | 15dt/day exp    | Entire System    | 2012            | 1,450         | 1,544         |
| 4570                     | 237 | P038 | part     | 3164.024 Homsby Bend Additional Inlet Screens                         | 15dt/day exp    | Entire System    | 2012            | 950           | 1,012         |
|                          |     |      | group    | Homsby Bend Sludge Processing Increase 55 to 70 dry ton/ 15dt/day exp | 15dt/day exp    | Entire System    | 2014            | 7,107         | 5,386         |

**Table 2 Wastewater Impact Fee Projects**  
(Costs in 1000s)

| Fund                            | Agy | Org  | Ser. No.   | Project Description   | Size | Drainage Basin | Completion Date | Cost to Build | Interest Cost |
|---------------------------------|-----|------|--|-----------------------|------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Developer Reimbursements</b> |     |      |  |                       |      |                |                 |               |               |
| 4480                            | 237 | 8020 | 3351.001 CULLEN/SOUTHLAND SERVICE EXT                    | 760 gpm L 12"FM/18"   |      | Slaughter      | 1997            | 428           | 0             |
| 4480                            | 237 | 8973 | 3351.001 CULLEN/SOUTHLAND SVC EXTENTION                  | 12"FM/18"             |      | Slaughter      | 1997            | 333           | 0             |
| 4480                            | 237 | 3009 | group 3353.016 AKIN high school                          | 18"                   |      | Slaughter      | 2000            | 459           | 0             |
|                                 |     |      | Developer Reimbursements Slaughter Basin = 2             | 18"                   |      | Slaughter      | 2000            | 1,220         |               |
| 4480                            | 237 | 8021 | 3353.007 JOURDAN CROSSING WW LINE (Samsung)              | 48"                   |      | Walnut Creek   | 1998            | 1,604         | 0             |
| 4480                            | 237 | 8970 | 3353.007 JOURDAN CROSSING SVC EXTENTIO (Samsung)         | 48"                   |      | Walnut Creek   | 1998            | 802           | 0             |
| 4480                            | 237 | 3007 | 3353.011 DELL 18" WASTEWATER LINE                        | 18"                   |      | Walnut Creek   | 2000            | 652           | 0             |
| 4570                            | 237 | 8921 | 3353.043 DESTINATION PARK/TND COLL LINE                  | 15"                   |      | Walnut Creek   | 2007            | 1,200         | 1,278         |
| 4570                            | 237 | 8222 | 3353.017 Balcones Lift Station Relief (STANZEL BROTHERS) | 24"                   |      | Walnut Creek   | 2002            | 1,576         | 1,678         |
|                                 |     |      | Developer Reimbursements Walnut Creek Basin = 4          | 24"                   |      | Walnut Creek   | 2007            | 5,834         | 2,956         |
| 4480                            | 237 | 8961 | 3041.001 DAVIS SPRINGS SERVICE EXT.                      | 3600 gpm LS 16"FM/18" |      | Lake Creek     | 1996            | 1,476         | 0             |
| 4570                            | 237 | NEW  | NEW Lake Creek LS Capacity Increase                      | 4200 gpm exp.         |      | Lake Creek     | 2007            | 500           | 533           |
|                                 |     |      | Developer Reimbursements Lake Creek Basin =2             | 4200 gpm exp.         |      | Lake Creek     | 1996            | 1,976         | 533           |
| 4570                            | 237 | 8898 | 3353.041 BERDOLL FARMS L.S. & FM REIMBU                  | 900 gpm, 12"          |      | Dry Creek      | 2000            | 988           | 1,052         |
| 4570                            | 237 | 3017 | 5815.002 TRIANGLE SQUARE                                 | 18"                   |      | Waller Creek   | 2005            | 1,193         | 1,271         |
| 4570                            | 237 | 3039 | 3353.049 Robertson Hill Development WW                   | 15"                   |      | Waller Creek   | 2006            | 200           | 213           |
|                                 |     |      | Developer Reimbursements Waller Creek = 2                | 18"                   |      | Waller Creek   | 2006            | 1,393         | 1,484         |
| 4480                            | 237 | 3002 | 3353.013 METRO CENTER SERVICE EXT                        | 24"                   |      |                |                 |               |               |
| 4480                            | 237 | 8964 | 3353.013 METRO CENTER SERVICE EXT                        | 24"                   |      | Carson         | 1998            | 24            | 0             |
| 4480                            | 237 | 8976 | 3353.013 METRO CENTER SERVICE EXT                        | 24"                   |      | Carson         | 1999            | 77            | 0             |
|                                 |     |      | Developer Reimbursements Carson Creek Basin = 1          | 24"                   |      | Carson         | 2000            | 50            | 0             |
|                                 |     |      |  |                       |      | Carson         | 2000            | 151           | 0             |
| 4430                            | 237 | 0993 | 3353.006 TRAVIS COUNTRY                                  | 21"                   |      | Williamson     | 1997            | 41            | 44            |
| 4570                            | 237 | P006 | WILD HORSE .75 mgd package plant and gravity line 5 yr   | .75 mgd, 24"          |      | Decker         | 2006            | 1,850         | 1,970         |
| 4570                            | 237 | 3023 | Wild Horse Ranch WW Reimbursement                        | .75 mgd, 24"          |      | Decker         | 2014            | 7,340         | 7,817         |
| PLAN                            | 237 | P148 | Wild Horse Ranch WW Reimbursement                        | .75 mgd, 24"          |      | Decker         | 2008            | 2,500         | 2,663         |
|                                 |     |      | Developer Reimbursements Decker Creek = 1                | .75 mgd, 24"          |      | Decker         | 2008            | 11,690        | 12,450        |
| 4570                            | 237 | 3016 | 3353.054 Marbridge Farms WW                              | 350 gpm LS            |      | Bear           | 2006            | 346           | 368           |
| 4570                            | 237 | 3049 | 3353.071 Rancho Alto                                     | 500 gpm LS, FM        |      | Bear           | 2006            | 579           | 617           |
|                                 |     |      | Developer Reimbursements Bear Creek = 2                  | 850 gpm               |      | Bear           | 2006            | 925           | 985           |

**Table 2 Wastewater Impact Fee Projects**  
(Costs in 1000s)

| Fund   | Agy | Org  | Ser. No.  | Project Description  | Size             | Drainage Basin | Completion Date | Cost to Build | Interest Cost |
|--|-----|------|---|--|------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Developer Reimbursements</b>                                      |     |      |   |  |                  |                |                 |               |               |
| 4570   | 237 | 3033 | 3353.053 Colton Bluff Subdivision                                   | 24"  | Onion-Marble     | 2006           | 785             | 836           |               |
| 4570   | 237 | 3043 | 3353.060 Pioneer Crossing Amended PUD N                             | 24/30"   | Harris-Gilleland | 2007           | 4,068           | 4,332         |               |
| 4570   | 237 | 3045 | 3353.062 Zachery Scott Tract WW SER #2260                           | 27"  | Rinard           | 2006           | 3,084           | 3,284         |               |
| 4570   | 237 | 3047 | 3353.067 Austin Blue Sky In Inc SER 2271                            | 1000 gpm LS, FV  | Elm Creek        | 2006           | 796             | 848           |               |
| 4570   | 237 | 3050 | 3353.073 Watersedge PUD   | 2500 gpm LS, FV  | Colorado River   | 2007           | 2,690           | 2,865         |               |
| 4570   | 237 | 3046 | 5028.002 RMMA Redevelopment Catellus SER                            | 15"  | Tannerill        | 2009           | 3,085           | 3,286         |               |
| <b>Capital Investment in Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System</b> |     |      |   |  |                  |                |                 |               |               |
|  |     |      |   | .3 mgd plant allocation increase<br>(from .3 to .6)                    | Brushy Creek     | to 2016        | 10,247          | 0             |               |
|  |     |      |   | Brushy 10-year payments on WWTP and Int. Capital Imps<br>from proforma |                  |                |                 |               |               |
| <b>Contract Revenue Bond Projects</b>                                |     |      |   |  |                  |                |                 |               |               |
| 237  |     |      | Circle C MUD #4 Slaughter Creek Facility                            | 21-30-inch   | Slaughter        | 1988           | 1,295           | 1,379         |               |
|  |     |      | South Branch Interceptor and Extension CC#4 MUD                     |  |                  |                |                 |               |               |
| 237  |     |      | Circle C MUD #3 Slaughter Creek Facilities                          |  |                  |                |                 |               |               |
| 237  |     |      | 82/23-13 North Bank Upper Slaughter Cr. Int. A&B CC#3 MUD           | 36-inch  | Slaughter        | 1988           | 1,650           | 1,757         |               |
| 237  |     |      | 82/23-13 Slaughter Creek Interceptor Phases 1, 2A & 2B CC#3 MUD     | 48-54-inch   | Slaughter        | 1988-1992      | 9,280           | 9,883         |               |
|  |     |      | Southland Oaks MUD Slaughter Creek Facilities                       |  |                  |                |                 |               |               |
| 237  |     |      | 82/23-13 Slaughter Creek Interceptor 1 & 2 SO-MUD                   | 48-inch  | Slaughter        | 1990           | 701             | 747           |               |
| 237  |     |      | 82/23-13 Slaughter North Branch Interceptor SO-MUD                  | 30-inch  | Slaughter        | 1990           | 1,595           | 1,699         |               |
| 237  |     |      | 82/23-13 Slaughter Tunnel SO-MUD                                    | 54-inch  | Slaughter        | 1988           | 3,442           | 3,666         |               |
|  |     |      | Southland Oaks MUD Onion Creek Facility                             |  |                  |                |                 |               |               |
| 237  |     |      | Onion Creek Int Phase 3 (Slaughter) SO-MUD                          | 54-inch  | Slaughter        | 1988           | 2,935           | 3,126         |               |
|  |     |      | Village at Western Oaks MUD   |  |                  |                |                 |               |               |
| 237  |     |      | North Williamson Creek Int & Easements VWO MUD                      | 42-inch  | Williamson       | 1989           | 3,097           | 3,298         |               |
| 237  |     |      | South Williamson Trunk Phases 1 and 2 VWO-MUD                       | 15-24-inch   | Williamson       | 1989           | 919             | 979           |               |
|  |     |      | Maple Run at Austin MUD Williamson Creek Facility                   |  |                  |                |                 |               |               |
| 237  |     |      | Williamson Creek 30" WW Interceptor MR-MUD                          | 30-inch  | Williamson       | 1989           | 500             | 533           |               |
|  |     |      | North Central Austin Growth Corridor MUD #1 Walnut Creek Facilities |  |                  |                |                 |               |               |
| 237  |     |      | 7/22/2005 Lower Walnut Creek WW Imp Phases A,B&C NCAGC-MUD 72-inch  |  | Walnut           | 1987           | 12,221          | 13,015        |               |
| 237  |     |      | Upper Walnut Creek Int Phases 3A,3B,4&5 NCAGC-MUD 60-inch           |  | Walnut           | 1987           | 6,253           | 6,659         |               |
|  |     |      | North Austin GC MUD #1 Wells Branch Upper Walnut Facilities         |  |                  |                |                 |               |               |
| 237  |     |      | Wells Branch WW Trunk Line Phases, 1,1A, 2&3 NCAGC-MUD 18-24-inch   |  | Walnut           | 1985           | 1,468           | 1,563         |               |
| 237  |     |      | Upper Walnut Creek WW Trunk Line Phase 2 NCAGC-MUD 24"              |  | Walnut           | 1985           | 1,325           | 1,411         |               |
|  |     |      | North Austin MUD #1   |  |                  |                |                 |               |               |
| 237  |     |      | Lake Creek Collection, and Interceptor only (LS at capacity) 48"    |  | Lake Creek       | 1989           | 3,627           | 3,863         |               |

**Table 3 Future Projects in the CIP**  
 (Costs in 1000s)

Timing uncertain, or beyond 2015, or not serving new users in 10-year planning horizon

| <b>Water</b>        |                 |                                      |             |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Fund/Agy/Org</b> | <b>Ser. No.</b> | <b>Orgn Name</b>                     | <b>Cost</b> |
| 3960 227 P023       | 5038.003        | Anderson Mill Elevated Reservoir     | 3,200       |
| 3960 227 P037       | 6936.002        | Martin Hill Elevated Reservoir       | 2,500       |
| 3960 227 P038       | 6936.003        | Martin Hill Pump Station             | 3,500       |
| 3960 227 7229       | 6683.004        | Anderson Mill NWB TM                 | 29,100      |
| 3960 227 P043       | 6935.006        | Spicewood Springs 24-inch TM Upgrade | 1,010       |
| 3960 227 P032       | 6935.002        | FM 1626 TM-Manchaca to S. 1st        | 2,935       |
| 3960 227 P033       | 6935.003        | Boyce Lane TM                        | 3,306       |
| 3960 227 P036       | 6936.001        | Shoreline Drive TM                   | 4,000       |
| 3960 227 P039       | 6936.004        | Grand Avenue Pkwy TM                 | 133         |
| 3960 227 P040       | 6936.005        | Vista Business Park TM               | 978         |
| 3920 227 P054       | 6939.001        | Harris Ridge Blvd Loop Connection    | 385         |
| Plan 227 P047       | 6683.006        | Jollyville/NWA TM                    | 0           |

| <b>Wastewater</b>   |                 |   |             |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|-------------|
| <b>Fund/Agy/Org</b> | <b>Ser. No.</b> | <b>Orgn Name</b>                                | <b>Cost</b> |
| 4570 237 P088       | 3333.021        | SAR Expansion to 100 MGD                        | 59,625      |
| 4570 237 P004       | 3023.014        | Walnut Creek Expansion                          | 84,650      |
| 4570 237 P137       | 7265.004        | Wildhorse WWTP Expansion to 1.5 MGD             | 5,750       |
| 4570 237 P037       | 3164.023        | Hornsby Bend 2 Added GBT s                      | 1,450       |
| 4570 237 P049       | 3168.037        | Pearce Lane Lift Station Upgrade                | 200         |
| 4480 237 P054       | 7025.002        | Pearce Lane Area Interceptor - Dry Creek        | 8,280       |
| NEW 237 NEW         | NEW             | Elm Creek Area Interceptor                      | 20,000      |
| NEW 237 NEW         | NEW             | Onion Interceptor Upgrade - Slaughter to Tunnel | 28,000      |
| NEW 237 NEW         | NEW             | Onion Interceptor Segment 1 Bear to Slaughter   | 16,800      |
| NEW 237 NEW         | NEW             | Onion Interceptor Segment 2 ETJ to Bear         | 4,000       |
| 4480 237 8172       | 3333.002        | SAR WWTP Land Purchase (1999)                   | 4,191       |

**Table 4 Projects Removed from Previous Impact Fee Listing**

| <b>Removed Water Impact Fee Projects</b><br>(All costs in 1000s of dollars)      |  |   |                      |  |   |  |        |
|--|--|---|----------------------|--|---|--|--------|
| Fund/Agency/Org  | Serial #   | Project Description   | Size                 | Pressure Zone                                      | Completion Date                               | Cost to Build  | Reason |
| MUD contract bond  |  | North Austin GC MUD #1 Weilis Branch<br>North Austin TM Ph 4 (Bumet/Mopac) NCA/GC-MUD   | 16-inch<br>48"       | NWA<br>Northwest A                                 | 1986<br>1985                                  | 637 minimal capacity remaining<br>1,691 minimal capacity remaining                                     |        |
| 3780 227 0530  | 3627.001   | NORTHWEST A TRANS MAIN  |                      |  |   |  |        |
| 3960 227 2015  | 00/22-48 BURATTI PECORA II REIMBURSEMENT             |   | 24"<br>16"           | North Central<br>South                             | na<br>2000                                    | 280 no developer action<br>1,109 minimal capacity remaining  |        |
| 3920 227 2009  | 3353.016   | AKIN High School  |                      |  |   |  |        |
| MUD contract bond  |  | Village at Western Oaks MUD South Zone Facilities   |                      |  |   |  |        |
|  | 85/22-60   | part - Brodie TM Phases 1, 2 and 3 VWO-MUD<br>part - Transmission Main Easements VWO-MUD<br>*group Brodie TM Phases 1, 2 and 3 VWO-MUD group<br>Maple Run at Austin MUD South Zone Facilities | 48-inch<br>na<br>48" | South, SWA/B/C<br>South, SWA/B/C<br>South, SWA/B/C | 1990<br>1990<br>1990                          | 4,869 minimal capacity remaining<br>337 minimal capacity remaining<br>5,206 minimal capacity remaining |        |
| MUD contract bond  |  |   |                      |  |   |  |        |
|  | 85/22-60   | Brodie TM Phases 1 and 2 MR-MUD   | 48-inch              | South, SWA/B/C                                     | 1990  | 2,226 minimal capacity remaining   |        |
| 3770 227 0930  | 73/22-98   | ULLRICH WTP 100 MGD ADDITION 70 to 100  | 30 mgd exp           | Entire System                                      | 2000  | 29,590 minimal capacity remaining  |        |
| 3970 227 7153  | 98/22-15   | ULLRICH WTP 100 MGD IMP. 70 to 100  | 30 mgd exp           | Entire System                                      | 2000  | 4,352 minimal capacity remaining   |        |
| 3750 227 7152  | 99/22-40   | ULLRICH WTP IMPROVEMENTS 70 to 100  | 30 mgd exp           | Entire System                                      | 2000  | 1,729 minimal capacity remaining   |        |
| <b>Removed Wastewater Impact Fee Projects</b><br>(All costs in 1000s of dollars) |  |   |                      |  |   |  |        |
| Fund/Agency/Org  | Project Description                                  | Size  | Drainage Basin       | Completion Date                                    | Cost to Build                                 | Reason   |        |
|  |  |   |                      |  |   |  |        |
| 4390 237 6452  | 85/23-09 TRAVIS COUNTY LIFT STATION & 14" FORCE MAIN | 1.7 mgd   | Travis County Cr.    | 1993   | 1,833 minimal capacity remaining              |  |        |
| 4340 237 0930  | 82/23-81 WALNUT CREEK WWTP 18 MGD 42 to 60           | 18 mgd exp  | Walnut service       | 1988   | 13,963 minimal capacity remaining             |  |        |
| 4480 237 3012  | 3353.019 IBM TIVOLI                                  | 12"   | Walnut Creek         | na   | 0 defunct project                             |  |        |
| MUD contract bond  | North Austin MUD #1 Contract Bond                    |   |                      |  |   |  |        |
|  | Lake Creek Lift Station part                         | 7000 gpm  | Lake Creek           | 1989   | 1,200 minimal capacity remaining              |  |        |
|  | CROSSTOWN TUNNEL                                     | 96"   | Crossstown           | 1978   | 21,797 <del>ear</del> financing cost recouped |  |        |

Using the methodology described later in this document, major facilities targeted to benefit new growth were identified and the portions of capacity serving existing and future users estimated. To provide an overall comparison of the capacity and costs associated with new growth projects versus those associated with existing needs, the recent Capital Improvements Program (CIP) projects of the Austin Water Utility have been divided into the three groups. Appendices C and D include those projects from the FY 2006/2007 CIP built in prior years or scheduled to be built in the next few years that are targeted to benefit existing users and to meet stricter safety, efficiency, environmental or regulatory standards. Tables 1 and 2 list those water and wastewater impact fee projects that have been built or plan to be built in the future and that will largely benefit new Utility customers during the next ten years. Table 3 is composed of projects that are anticipated to be built late in the ten-year planning period or beyond, and thus are not included in the group of projects on which impact fee calculations are based.

A comparison of the dollar value of projects in the Appendices and Tables 1, 2, and 3 gives an indication of the relative investment in capacity to serve existing and future needs (as defined by the law) as a function of the Capital Improvements Programs (CIPs) of 1980s. Some of the projects in Appendices C and D will certainly benefit future users; however, in order to take a conservative approach to ensuring full compliance with the law, they will not be considered impact fee projects when they are made necessary by environmental and regulatory requirements. Other projects in Appendices C and D will also benefit future users as well as existing users (annexation areas, highway utility relocations, and certain trunk lines internal to the system) but when their benefit to existing users outweighs the benefit to future users, they are not included in with the impact fee projects in Tables 1 and 2.

Analysis of the level of existing usage of capacity in the case of water and wastewater treatment plants is a straightforward examination of flow data. Flow data for pipes in the water distribution system and wastewater collection system is generally not available, so hydraulic models are used to help estimate utilization levels of pipes under selected demand conditions (existing or future). The summary tables at the end of this document, Tables 12 and 13, include an estimate of the existing users and the total capacity of impact fee projects expressed in service units for water pressure zones and wastewater collection areas. Inspection of these figures gives an indication of the level of existing capacity usage and the reserve capacity associated with the facilities.

In the January 1999 addendum the City extended the scope of the impact fees to cover decentralized cluster wastewater treatment and disposal systems for which some funding is provided by the City. No such systems exist in 2006; therefore, existing capacity, use and commitments of such systems equals zero. All new facilities of this type will be used to serve new development.

In sizing and timing new facilities, both population projections (the Land Use Assumptions) and trending from historical flow data regression are used in predicting demands (flows) associated with future growth. These demands are then input into the computer models. Model simulations yield the necessary pipe capacity to meet pressure and flow performance objectives. The Utility's CIP planning employs cost-effectiveness analysis to identify the best infrastructure timing and sizing investment alternatives. The principle factors weighed in this analysis are:

- \* brainstorming of alternatives
- \* capital costs
- \* operation and maintenance costs
- \* time value of money
- \* economy of scale
- \* environmental and other key non-pecuniary impacts

Note that occasionally development policy or political considerations run counter to the facility alternative derived from cost-effectiveness analysis. In typical utility engineering practice the above factors result in a cost-beneficial range of reserve capacity of ten to thirty years, depending on the type of facility. The Utility's CIP, especially the group of impact fee projects, is the set of facilities that will satisfy needs for additional capacity in the next ten years as indicated by the Land Use Assumptions.

The Utility seeks to maintain a healthy, cost-effective amount of reserve capacity in the water and wastewater system in order to carry out its mission of providing safe, reliable service. In this way, the commitments that the City makes to its customers in the form of tap sales, service extension requests, developer reimbursement contracts, and MUD and other district contracts, can be fulfilled in a manner that allows all parties in the development process to plan efficiently. The impact fee methodology prescribed by state statute serves the function of quantifying the cost of the reserve capacity that constitutes the Utility's plan for serving new customers for a ten-year planning horizon.

### III. IMPACT FEE FACILITIES AND FEE CALCULATION METHODOLOGY

The facilities that provide the bulk of water and wastewater capacity for new growth in Austin's service area are listed in Table 1 and Table 2 (and again in Tables 12 and 13 in Section VI). They were selected from the complete list of planned projects, including the major facilities built with contract bonds and developer contract reimbursements, according to the following criteria:

- (1) Has the predominant function of serving new growth rather than existing growth;
- (2) Does not provide repair, operation, or maintenance of existing facilities;
- (3) Does not upgrade, expand or replace existing facilities serving existing development in order to meet stricter safety, environmental or regulatory standards.

These impact fee projects represent the individual projects that provide capacity necessitated by new development projected to occur within the next ten years. As shown in Table 1 and Table 2, most are already built as part of the City's CIP program, with only a portion not yet constructed. Major impact fee facilities are shown graphically in Map 1 and Map 2. Projects removed from the project listing adopted in the 2001 Impact Fee CIP are shown on Table 4.

To determine the costs of projects attributable to new growth, the Texas Impact Fee Act outlines a conceptually simple 4-step process based on quantifying the demand versus capacity relationship for projects in service areas. The process can be stated as follows:

- (1) Determine capacity of project in service units, and cost per service unit;
- (2) Determine future demand (capacity used up) for project in service units for the ten-year planning period;
- (3) Determine the project cost attributable to new growth, which is the cost per service unit (step 1) multiplied by the planning period demand (step 2).

To complete the impact fee calculation, the law calls for the calculation stated in step 4:

- (4) The construction cost per service unit may not exceed the amount determined by dividing the summation of the costs of the capital improvements (step 3) by the total number of projected service units for the ten-year planning period from the Land Use Assumptions.

The difficult part of this methodology is step 2, determining the capacity that will be depleted in an individual project during the planning period. One might be tempted to simply add up the cost per service unit of each project to come up with a fee. This would be invalid because each new user does not use a service unit of capacity in every new project, and would result in double counting. Instead, the spatial allocation of new users from the Land Use Assumptions must be used to estimate the actual usage of a given project. To carry out this approach in a manageable manner, the water and wastewater service areas were divided up into subareas, pressure zones for water and drainage areas for wastewater. Sets of projects are assigned to each subarea, and the capacity addition to the subarea system is then defined. The assumption is made that each new user in a subarea uses a service unit of the available capacity associated with the selected set of impact fee projects in that subarea. The structure of Tables 12 and 13 illustrates this "subarea" methodology.

The resulting calculation for each subarea may be considered as a weighted average cost of impact fee facilities based on project dollar values for improvements at the locations called upon for service to new growth.

Calculation of the impact fee is not sensitive to the length of the planning period or the number of new growth users as long as all projects have more than enough capacity for growth (in excess of capacity serving existing users) in the planning period, as is the case with the great majority of Austin's impact fee improvements, because the number of new service units occurs in both the numerator and the denominator of the fee calculation. The calculation is more sensitive to the location of new users. If a large proportion of new users are projected to locate in areas with high cost per service unit for impact fee facilities, the calculated impact fee is correspondingly higher. If instead, more are projected to locate in areas with few or inexpensive impact fee facilities, the calculated fee will be lower.

#### IV. SERVICE UNIT DEMAND AND CAPACITY RELATIONSHIPS

Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code requires the use of a "service unit." Within the definitions section of Chapter 395, "Service unit" means a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development calculated in accordance with generally accepted engineering or planning standards for a particular category of capital improvements or facility expansions."

To use a simplified explanation, the number of projected new service units will be divided into the costs of capital projects allocated to this new growth in order to calculate the allowable impact fee (per service unit). A journal article by Ray Farabee, et.al. states that the "Service unit" is one of the most important, but conceptually difficult, elements of the (new) law.<sup>1</sup> This article also observes that "Cities may select their own standards for measuring service units, but any measure chosen must attempt to accurately reflect differences in service consumption between users."

Austin's capital recovery fee ordinances have for years used the service unit for this purpose, and it remains the most appropriate choice for the "service unit" under the terms of Chapter 395. The service unit is based on the size of water meter sold. Table 5 on the following page illustrates the relationship between service units and meter sizes. The service unit calculation depends on the relative differences between the various sizes and types of meters as determined by their rated maximum flows and rated continuous flows. The same ratios apply in both cases since the rated maximum flow for each meter is twice its rated continuous flow.

The number of service units is determined by the size and type of the water meter purchased for the property and in accordance with the schedule in Table 5.

---

<sup>1</sup> Farabee, Ray, Lisa K. Anderson and Sara Swanson. "Impact Fees: The Intent Behind the New Law". St. B. Tex. Envtl. L. J., Vol. 19; 1989; pp. 68-73.

Table 5. SERVICE UNITS ASSOCIATED WITH METER SIZE AND TYPE

The size and type of water meter purchased determines number of service units in accordance with the following schedule:

| METER SIZE | TYPE                  | SERVICE UNITS            |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 5/8"       | positive displacement | 1                        |
| 3/4"       | positive displacement | 1.5                      |
| 1"         | positive displacement | 2.5                      |
| 1 1/2"     | positive displacement | 5                        |
| 1 1/2"     | turbine               | 8                        |
| 2"         | positive displacement | 8                        |
| 2"         | turbine               | 10                       |
| 3"         | compound              | 16                       |
| 3"         | turbine               | 24                       |
| 4"         | compound              | 25                       |
| 4"         | turbine               | 42                       |
| 6"         | compound              | 50                       |
| 6"         | turbine               | 92                       |
| 8"         | turbine               | 160                      |
| 10"        | turbine               | 250                      |
| 12"        | turbine               | 330                      |
| 6" x 2"    | fire service          | based on domestic demand |
| 8" x 2"    | fire service          | based on domestic demand |
| 10" x 2"   | fire service          | based on domestic demand |

The service unit is determined on the basis of the American Water Works Association (AWWA) standards C700-02, C701-02 and C702-01 recommended maximum rate for continuous duty (flow) of the meter purchased at sale of tap. The service unit, as described here, has long been in Austin's existing capital recovery fee ordinance; it is well accepted, and it is extraordinarily easy to calculate at time of fee collection (at sale of taps or during the building permit process). In addition, it is based on criteria that directly reflect the differences in service consumption and capacity requirements between different users. One of the best benefits of using meter type and size for determining number of service units is that the owner makes the decision based on his or her real needs. The decision is not made for the owner on the basis of prior guesses of impact, as would be the case with LUEs, land use, etc.

The projection of new service units is problematical in that it depends on types and numbers of meters sold, while the basis for the forecasts are population and employment converted to water and wastewater flows.

This problem is handled by calculating the number of service units in the water system today and assuming the relationship between service units and projected usage remains constant in the future. In other words, an updated count was made of all meters in the system in January 2006 by size. From that list, the number of hypothetical service units installed in the system was calculated. That figure is 316,147 service units as shown on Table 6. Then the service units were divided into the weather-normalized pumpage for FY 2004-2005, which is estimated to be 51,321 million gallons (actual FY 2004-2005 pumpage was 51,374 million gallons), to obtain a system-wide normal-weather average use of 445 gallons per day per service unit (or 0.31 gpm).

Table 6 - Estimate of Service Units in the Austin Water System

| Meter Size   | Meters<br>January<br>2006 * | Service Unit<br>Multiplier ** | January 2006<br>Service Units |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 5/8"         | 168,486                     | 1                             | 168,486                       |
| 3/4"         | 7,868                       | 1.5                           | 11,802                        |
| 1"           | 8,324                       | 2.5                           | 20,810                        |
| 1 1/4"       | 18                          | 5                             | 90                            |
| 1 1/2"       | 3,547                       | 5                             | 17,735                        |
| 2"           | 3,051                       | 8                             | 24,408                        |
| 3"           | 1,144                       | 16.95                         | 19,391                        |
| 4"           | 644                         | 25.33                         | 16,313                        |
| 6"           | 312                         | 56.1                          | 17,503                        |
| 8"           | 134                         | 98.46                         | 13,194                        |
| 10"          | 49                          | 124.2                         | 6,086                         |
| 12"          | 1                           | 330                           | 330                           |
| 16"          | 0                           |                               | 0                             |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>193,578</b>              |                               | <b>316,147</b>                |

\* Meter count January 2006 without individual customers in wholesale utilities.

\*\* Service Unit Multiplier based on historical mix of meter types within size.

Actual FY 2004-2005 usage  
in million gallons **51,374**

Weather normalized usage  
in million gallons **51,321**

System-wide normal-weather average use  
gallons per day per service unit **445**

Wastewater Return Flow Rate **62%**

Wastewater average use  
gallons per day per service unit **275**

All future forecasts are derived from projections of population and employment. These are then converted to projections of water use and wastewater generation. These projections are always weather-normalized to isolate the effects of growth. At that point, if the assumption is maintained that the relationship between water use and service units will remain fairly constant, then simply dividing the average daily projected use by the 445 gallons per day per service unit figure obtained above will produce a projection of future service units, and consequently, new service unit growth.

Water Service Unit Equivalency:

The average flow per service unit can be used to establish land-use equivalency factors. For residential use, 445 gallons per day per service unit divided by an average flow per capita of 112 gallons per capita per day (residential use divided by population for the ten-year period) yields 3.97 residents per service unit. The number of residential customers per average service unit in Austin appears to be very high because this calculation is skewed by the large percentage of customers living in multi-family housing and by municipal utility districts with master meters. These types of customers typically have large master meters with more efficient ratios between number of users and maximum capacity (on which the number of service units is determined) than do small residential meters. For commercial/industrial use, 445 gallons per day per service unit divided by an average flow per employee of 97 gallons per employee per day (projected non-residential use divided by projected employees) yields 4.58 employees per service unit.

The only measurements of land use that are used in the calculation of capacity, service units, and impact fee are: (1) residential population, and (2) commercial/industrial employment. See Table 7 below.

Table 7. LAND USE - SERVICE UNIT EQUIVALENCY MATRIX FOR THE WATER SYSTEM: CONVERSIONS FOR A TEN-YEAR PERIOD

| Service Units | Average Number<br>of Residents | Average Number<br>of Commercial<br>/Industrial<br>Employees | Average Number<br>of Gallons/Day<br>Water Use |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 1             | 3.97                           | 4.58  | 445   |

Meter size selection usually involves a count of water-using fixtures and an analysis of the number of fixtures that may be used at one time, calculated by a builder, engineer or architect. The result is a determination of the flow characteristics of a structure, or other facility relating the land use, to continuous and maximum flow requirements, which in turn are compared against meter flow ratings to select a meter size. Thus, a given meter size reflects a user-defined level of use or consumption in terms of flow. The average daily flow of one service unit, defined above, was chosen as the basis of consumption in this analysis so that every customer charged an impact fee will be placed on a uniform, flow-based footing. This says that on an average, each meter purchaser would be expected to use about 445 gal/day per service unit of meter capacity purchased. The corresponding maximum day and peak hour consumption (needed to determine the required capacity in facilities) are readily determined from the known relationships between these flows derived from flow measurements in the water pressure zones.

Wastewater Service Unit Equivalency:

Average daily pumpage and the average meter capacity based service unit of 445 gpd/su defines a water service unit. The wastewater service unit is determined by using the flow relationship between average daily water pumpage and average daily flow to wastewater treatment plants. This is one expression of "return flow".

Three years of data indicate the resulting return flow ratio, the average daily wastewater flow to average daily water pumpage, to be 62%. When applied to the water service unit, this ratio yields a wastewater service unit value of 275 gpd/su:

$$\text{wastewater service unit (su)} = 445 \text{ gpd/su} \times .62 = 275 \text{ gpd/su.} \quad (\text{see Table 9 - text does not reflect rounding})$$

As stated in the Land Use Assumptions, one dwelling unit using decentralized cluster wastewater treatment and disposal systems is assumed to equal 1.5 service units. The 1,600 projected dwelling units using these particular decentralized systems would yield 2,400 service units.

#### Service Unit Conversion Factors:

The foregoing basic service unit definitions are specific to particular terms for relating magnitude and duration of flow, average daily pumpage in the case of water service units and average daily flow for wastewater. Utility facilities are sized using varied design flow criteria. To calculate the capacity of a given facility in service units the basic service unit value must be converted to the necessary design flow basis for that type of facility using the appropriate peaking factor relationship. These relationships are shown on Tables 8 and 9 along with the capacity sizing basis for each type of facility. Note for example, that for wastewater lift stations and force mains, a peaking factor of 4 is used to convert the basic wastewater service unit (275 gpd/su) to a wet weather peak basis, so that an infiltration and inflow flow component is factored into the calculation of service unit capacity.

#### V. SERVICE UNIT DEMAND PROJECTIONS

The Land Use Assumptions provide the foundation for estimating the cost of capital improvements attributable to new growth by making it possible to quantify the demand for service from those improvements. The source data obtained from the Department Transportation, Planning and Sustainability gives population and employment data distributed by traffic serial zone within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction. The serial zone distribution not only allows the Utility to allocate growth to the selected impact fee service area, but it also can be translated into demands at specific points in the water and wastewater pipe networks using the computer.

The translation of population and employment demand data to flow based service units was described in the previous section. Land use data expressed in service units by Planning Area was included in Table 5 of the Land Use Assumptions, reproduced here as Table 10. Using what are termed "demand computer models," the traffic serial zone demand information was allocated to water pressure zones and wastewater drainage areas to quantify demand by subarea. Model demand sets for 2000, 2010 and 2020 were interpolated to produce demand sets at the beginning and end of the ten-year planning period.

Demand projections describing the impact fee project subareas are presented in Tables 12 and 13. All water pressure zones include impact projects; and since they do not overlap, the ten-year growth summed by zones equals the system-wide growth total. Accounting for the growth service units in wastewater project drainage areas is more complex, since the drainage area of one interceptor project may be a subset of a downstream interceptor project drainage area. For example, the Slaughter Creek project drainage area is a subset of the Onion Creek project drainage area. Service unit totals by wastewater treatment plant drainage areas are also presented to indicate a system-wide total.

**Table 8** Service Unit Conversion Factors for Facility Capacity

Water Facilities

2006 Water Service Init Flw Definiton: QSWI = 115 - 120

$Q/SU = 445 \text{ gpd/SU}$  annual average flow basis

| Facility                                | Capacity Sizing Basis | 2001 Water Treatment Plant                 |                              |  | 2006 Water Treatment Plant   |   |                              |
|---|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
|   |                       | Peak Factor                                | Service Unit Flow gpd per SU | Peaking Factor                             | Service Unit Flow gpd per SU | Peaking Factor                              | Service Unit Flow gpd per SU |
| Pump Station                            | NWC                   | 1.78                                       | 484x1.78 = 861               | 1.70 (note 1)                              | 445x1.7 = 756                |   |                              |
|   | NWB                   |  |                              |  |                              |   |                              |
|   | NWA                   |  |                              |  |                              |   |                              |
|   | North                 |  |                              |  |                              |   |                              |
|   | Central               |  |                              |  |                              |   |                              |
|   | South                 |  |                              |  |                              |   |                              |
|   | SWA                   |  |                              |  |                              |   |                              |
|   | SWB                   |  |                              |  |                              |   |                              |
|   | SWC                   |  |                              |  |                              |   |                              |
| Transmission Main                       | NWC                   | 2.224                                      | 484x2.224x1.25 = 1346        | 2.224                                      | 484x2.224x1.25 = 1346        | 2.488                                       | 445x2.488x1.25= 1384         |
|   | NWB                   | 2.224                                      | 484x2.224x1.25 = 1346        | 2.168                                      | 484x2.168x1.25 = 1312        | 2.149                                       | 445x2.149x1.25= 1195         |
|   | NWA                   | 2.168                                      | 484x2.168x1.25 = 1312        | 2.056                                      | 484x2.056x1.25 = 1244        | 2.149                                       | 445x2.149x1.25= 1195         |
|   | North                 | 2.056                                      | 484x2.056x1.25 = 1244        | 1.864                                      | 484x1.864x1.25 = 1128        | 1.877                                       | 445x1.877x1.25= 1044         |
|   | Central               | 1.864                                      | 484x1.864x1.25 = 1128        | 1.984                                      | 484x1.984x1.25 = 1200        | 1.776                                       | 445x1.776x1.25= 988          |
|   | South                 | 1.984                                      | 484x1.984x1.25 = 1200        | 2.184                                      | 484x2.184x1.25 = 1321        | 1.923                                       | 445x1.923x1.25= 1070         |
|   | SWA                   | 2.184                                      | 484x2.184x1.25 = 1321        | 2.224                                      | 484x2.224x1.25 = 1346        | 2.126                                       | 445x2.126x1.25= 1183         |
|   | SWB                   | 2.224                                      | 484x2.224x1.25 = 1346        | 2.224                                      | 484x2.224x1.25 = 1346        | 2.262                                       | 445x2.262x1.25= 1258         |
|   | SWC                   | 2.224                                      | 484x2.224x1.25 = 1346        |  |                              | 2.488                                       | 445x2.488x1.25= 1384         |
| Storage Tank                            | NWC                   | 3.72                                       | 484x3.72 = 1800              | 3.72                                       | 484x3.72 = 1800              | 4.647                                       | 445x4.647= 2088              |
|   | NWB                   | 3.72                                       | 484x3.72 = 1800              | 3.7  | 484x3.7 = 1791               | 3.595                                       | 445x3.595= 1600              |
|   | NWA                   | 3.7  | 484x3.7 = 1791               | 3.28                                       | 484x3.28 = 1588              | 2.806                                       | 445x2.806= 1249              |
|   | North                 | 3.28                                       | 484x3.28 = 1588              | 2.59                                       | 484x2.59 = 1254              | 3.018                                       | 445x3.018= 1343              |
|   | Central               | 2.59                                       | 484x2.59 = 1254              | 3.11                                       | 484x3.11 = 1505              | 2.460                                       | 445x2.46= 1095               |
|   | South                 | 3.11                                       | 484x3.11 = 1505              | 4.85                                       | 484x4.85 = 2347              | 3.025                                       | 445x3.025= 1346              |
|   | SWA                   | 4.85                                       | 484x4.85 = 2347              | 3.8  | 484x3.8 = 1839               | 3.727                                       | 445x3.727= 1659              |
|   | SWB                   | 3.8  | 484x3.8 = 1839               | 3.8  | 484x3.8 = 1839               | 3.576                                       | 445x3.576= 1591              |
|   | SWC                   | 3.8  | 484x3.8 = 1839               |  |                              | 4.115                                       | 445x4.115= 1831              |
| city volumetric criteria 200 gal/capita | na                    | 200gal/capita x 709,898 capita / 268409 SU | na                           | 200gal/capita x 709,898 capita / 268409 SU | na                           | 200gal/capita x 709,898 capita / 316,147 SU | na                           |
|   |                       | = 530 gal/SU                               |                              |  |                              |   |                              |

Notes

1. The water plant peaking factor of 1.70 is the average for the 10 year planning period taking into account the recently stated Council goal. Note that the 2005 value is 1.80  
 Notes  
 - 300 year 30

**Table 9 Service Unit Conversion Factors for Facility Capacity**

| Facility                        | Capacity Sizing Basis                                    | Peaking Factor | Service Unit Flow<br>gpd per SU | 2006         |              | Service Unit Flow<br>gpd per SU |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
|                                 |  |                |                                 | 2001         | 2001         |                                 |
| 2001 Wastewater Treatment Plant | max wet month avg flow<br>= plant rated capacity         | 1.39           | 318x1.39 = 442                  | na           | na           | na                              |
| 2001 Interceptor                | peak hour flow<br>= 75% of pipe full capacity            | 4              | 318x4 = 1272                    | na           | na           | na                              |
| 2001 Lift Station               | peak hour flow<br>= rated firm capacity                  | 4              | 318x4 = 1272                    | na           | na           | na                              |
| 2006 Wastewater Treatment Plant | annual average flow<br>= plant rated capacity            | na             | na                              | 1.0 (note 1) | 275x1 = 275  | 275x1 = 275                     |
| 2006 Interceptor                | peak hour flow (5yr storm U)<br>= 80% pipe full capacity | na             | na                              | 4            | 275x4 = 1100 | 275x4 = 1100                    |
| 2006 Lift Station               | peak hour flow (5yr storm U)<br>= rated firm capacity    | na             | na                              | 4            | 275x4 = 1100 | 275x4 = 1100                    |

**Notes**

1. Wastewater plant permitting and rating is now based on annual average flow and no longer includes a maximum wet month average flow component.

Table 10 - Projection of Service Units - Austin Retail &amp; Wholesale Utility Customers Within 2006 Boundary

| Planning Area Summary        | 2005            |                |              | 2005          |                 |                | 2005         |               |                 | 2015           |               |                | 2015            |                |              | 2015          |                 |              |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                              | Residential MGD | Employment MGD | Total MGD    | Service Units | Residential MGD | Employment MGD | Total MGD    | Service Units | Residential MGD | Employment MGD | Total MGD     | Service Units  | Residential MGD | Employment MGD | Total MGD    | Service Units | Residential MGD |              |
| 1                            | 6.16            | 11.58          | 17.74        | 39,890        | 7.05            | 12.88          | 19.93        | 44,814        | 4.924           | 5.17           | 11,625        | 1,304          | 4.57            | 10,276         | 742          | 7,308         | 720             |              |
| 2                            | 3.09            | 1.50           | 4.59         | 10,321        | 3.35            | 1.82           | 5.17         | 11,625        | 5.17            | 5.17           | 11,625        | 1,304          | 4.57            | 10,276         | 742          | 7,308         | 720             |              |
| 3                            | 3.22            | 1.02           | 4.24         | 9,534         | 3.36            | 1.21           | 4.57         | 20,912        | 2.069           | 2.069          | 20,912        | 2,069          | 5.35            | 12,030         | 2,811        | 15,515        | 3,440           |              |
| 4                            | 2.37            | 0.56           | 2.93         | 6,588         | 2.58            | 0.67           | 3.25         | 12,030        | 1.34            | 1.34           | 12,030        | 2,811          | 6.90            | 15,515         | 3,440        | 15,515        | 3,440           |              |
| 5                            | 4.04            | 1.33           | 5.37         | 12,075        | 5.06            | 1.84           | 6.90         | 15,515        | 1.84            | 1.84           | 15,515        | 3,440          | 4.36            | 9,30           | 2,069        | 15,515        | 3,440           |              |
| 6                            | 3.82            | 4.56           | 8.38         | 18,843        | 4.36            | 4.94           | 9.30         | 20,912        | 2.069           | 2.069          | 20,912        | 2,069          | 9.01            | 12,030         | 2,811        | 15,515        | 3,440           |              |
| 7                            | 3.27            | 0.83           | 4.10         | 9,219         | 4.01            | 1.34           | 5.35         | 12,030        | 1.34            | 1.34           | 12,030        | 2,811          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 8                            | 8.30            | 2.65           | 10.95        | 24,622        | 8.72            | 3.05           | 11.77        | 26,466        | 1.844           | 1.844          | 26,466        | 1,844          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 9                            | 3.96            | 3.14           | 7.10         | 15,965        | 4.29            | 3.39           | 7.68         | 17,269        | 1.844           | 1.844          | 17,269        | 1,844          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 10                           | 5.14            | 2.41           | 7.55         | 16,977        | 5.90            | 4.41           | 10.31        | 23,183        | 2.069           | 2.069          | 23,183        | 2,069          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 11                           | 4.54            | 2.28           | 6.82         | 15,335        | 5.16            | 2.95           | 8.11         | 18,236        | 2.901           | 2.901          | 18,236        | 2,901          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 12                           | 4.44            | 2.00           | 6.44         | 14,481        | 4.60            | 2.33           | 6.93         | 15,583        | 1.102           | 1.102          | 15,583        | 1,102          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 13                           | 3.16            | 0.71           | 3.87         | 8,702         | 3.40            | 0.90           | 4.30         | 9,669         | 967             | 967            | 9,669         | 967            | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 14                           | 4.60            | 0.52           | 5.12         | 11,488        | 5.24            | 0.75           | 5.99         | 13,469        | 1,981           | 1,981          | 13,469        | 1,981          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 15                           | 4.20            | 0.64           | 4.84         | 10,883        | 5.11            | 0.90           | 6.01         | 13,514        | 2,631           | 2,631          | 13,514        | 2,631          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 16                           | 3.68            | 1.25           | 4.93         | 11,085        | 4.05            | 1.55           | 5.60         | 12,592        | 1,507           | 1,507          | 12,592        | 1,507          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 17                           | 5.30            | 2.22           | 7.52         | 16,909        | 5.89            | 2.68           | 8.57         | 19,270        | 2,361           | 2,361          | 19,270        | 2,361          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 18                           | 1.63            | 1.31           | 2.94         | 6,611         | 1.77            | 1.40           | 3.17         | 7,128         | 517             | 517            | 7,128         | 517            | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 19                           | 3.19            | 1.63           | 4.82         | 10,838        | 4.14            | 2.10           | 6.24         | 14,031        | 3,193           | 3,193          | 14,031        | 3,193          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 20                           | 2.78            | 1.09           | 3.87         | 8,702         | 3.52            | 1.43           | 4.95         | 11,130        | 2,428           | 2,428          | 11,130        | 2,428          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 21                           | 0.62            | 0.86           | 1.48         | 3,328         | 2.32            | 1.46           | 3.78         | 8,500         | 5,172           | 5,172          | 8,500         | 5,172          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 22                           | 2.21            | 2.04           | 4.25         | 9,556         | 4.48            | 3.42           | 7.90         | 17,764        | 8,208           | 8,208          | 17,764        | 8,208          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 23                           | 1.29            | 1.61           | 2.90         | 6,521         | 2.26            | 2.46           | 4.72         | 10,613        | 4,092           | 4,092          | 10,613        | 4,092          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 24                           | 1.31            | 1.74           | 3.05         | 6,858         | 2.44            | 3.80           | 6.24         | 14,031        | 7,173           | 7,173          | 14,031        | 7,173          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 25                           | 1.26            | 1.16           | 2.42         | 5,442         | 2.25            | 1.96           | 4.21         | 9,466         | 4,024           | 4,024          | 9,466         | 4,024          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 26                           | 2.17            | 0.22           | 2.39         | 5,374         | 3.68            | 0.75           | 4.43         | 9,961         | 4,587           | 4,587          | 9,961         | 4,587          | 12,030          | 2,811          | 15,515       | 3,440         | 15,515          | 3,440        |
| 27                           | 0.00            | 0.00           | 0.00         | 0             | 0.00            | 0.00           | 0.00         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0             | 0              | 0               | 0              | 0            | 0             | 0               |              |
| <b>Total within Boundary</b> |                 | <b>89.75</b>   | <b>50.86</b> | <b>140.61</b> | <b>316,147</b>  | <b>108.99</b>  | <b>66.39</b> | <b>175.38</b> | <b>394,355</b>  | <b>78,208</b>  | <b>78,208</b> | <b>394,355</b> | <b>78,208</b>   | <b>2.24%</b>   | <b>2.24%</b> | <b>2.24%</b>  | <b>2.24%</b>    | <b>2.24%</b> |

## VI. CAPACITY AND COST ATTRIBUTABLE TO NEW GROWTH

### Decentralized Wastewater Costs

Estimates of the capital costs for the construction of decentralized cluster system treatment facilities and disposal fields range from \$15 per gallon for daily flow to \$40/gal/day depending on the complexity of the treatment facilities, the telemetry equipment, and the nature of terrain and topography. These estimates assume the use of low pressure dosing (LPD) fields for disposal. For the purposes of this projection, the mid-range figure of \$25/gal/day was selected. Borrowing from State and local On-Site Sewage Facility rules, the daily flow of 360 gallons per dwelling unit is selected, which corresponds to large single family houses. Therefore, the estimated typical cost of these facilities is \$9,000 per dwelling unit (\$25 x 360). Since each of these houses is assumed to equal 1.5 service units, the cost per service unit would equal \$6,000 (\$9,000/1.5). The costs stated below represent the entire service area and are not reflective of a specific development.

Table 11: Total Costs of Capital Facilities for Decentralized Cluster Wastewater Systems CIP

| Cost per Service Unit | Ten-year Projection<br>Of Service Units | Total Project Costs |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------|
| \$6,000               | 2,400                                   | \$14,400,000        |

Interest costs are not added to the total project costs because the decentralized cluster wastewater systems CIP project is not anticipated to be financed with bonds. The total project costs shown in the previous table would overstate the total impact to the City of Austin, since the City is unlikely to fund or reimburse the full costs of the cluster treatment and disposal facilities. Although no such system is present in the Capital Improvements Plan for the Year 2007 Impact Fee calculation, such a system would be an applicable candidate project for future impact fee assessments.

### Central Water and Wastewater Capacity and Costs

Tables 12 and 13 present the capacity and cost attributable to new growth according to the impact fee methodology outlined in Section III. The cost used in the impact fee calculation is simply the cost per service unit multiplied by the ten-year growth in service units derived from the land use assumptions for the subarea served by each set of facilities.

The following outline illustrates the methodology used to calculate the maximum impact fee allowed by law. The letters of each item correspond to the lettered columns in Tables 12 and 13.

- A. The reference table to the Impact Fee project listing tables.
- B. Project description. Columns A and B are used to identify the Impact CIP projects.
- C. Unused (part of project description)
- D. Project size. This is the design size of the facility.
- E. Pressure zone or drainage area.
- F. Completion date
- G. Cost to build. The cost to build a given facility includes the cost to the City for land acquisition, engineering, and construction, along with related cost components. The cost is listed in thousands of dollars, and excludes interest.
- H. Interest cost. The law allows interest cost to be added into the cost of a project if the impact fee will be used to repay both principal and interest. The amount of debt service assigned to each project was calculated by the Utility using the following assumptions: all bonds for the selected impact fee capital improvements projects were sold at the same time, an interest rate of 6.0% was assumed and the term of the bonds was thirty years. The amount of interest cost is indicated in thousands of dollars.
- I. Total cost to build (G plus H). Tables 12 and 13 provide price figures with and without interest to provide a cost comparison.

- J. Design capacity of impact fee new facility or expansion. Capacity of the impact fee projects are expressed in service units for the subarea as a whole. All of the projects in a subarea are evaluated as a group to determine the best estimate of capacity added to the subarea by the facilities acting together. Typically one project "size" best represents the capacity addition for the subarea as a whole. See Tables 8 and 9 for capacity equations.
- K. Cost to build per service unit without interest (G divided by J).
- L. Cost to build per service unit with interest (I divided by J).
- M. Year 2005 land use assumptions. The population and land use level in a particular pressure zone or drainage area in the year 2005, expressed in service units.
- N. Year 2015 land use assumptions. The population and land use level in a particular pressure zone or drainage area in the year 2015, expressed in service units.
- O. Growth users (N minus M). The number of service units of new growth entering a particular pressure zone or drainage area in the ten years between 2005 and 2015. Each service unit of new growth uses a service unit of capacity in the set of facilities making up the subarea.
- P. Impact costs without interest (K times O). The cost per service unit of the facilities multiplied by the number of growth users in the specific pressure zone or drainage area, excluding interest.
- Q. Impact costs with interest (L times O). The cost per service unit of the facilities multiplied by the number of growth users in the specific pressure zone or drainage area, including interest.
- R. Existing users. The number of existing users (expressed in service units) whose service is enhanced by the addition of the facilities in the subarea; therefore, capacity attributable to existing needs.
- S. Excess service units in the subarea (J minus R minus O). The number of service units remaining unused in the subarea impact fee facilities after the 10-year planning period.

Steps A through S define the costs of the impact fee projects attributable to new growth. The procedure for summing these costs to calculate the maximum allowable impact fee is presented in the next section.

Table 12 Water Impact Fee Calculation by Pressure Zone Areas  
(All costs in 1000s of dollars unless preceded by '\$')

| A          | B   | C                    | D                          | E               | F             | G             | H                   | I                       | J              | K                    | L                    | M      | N      | O                    | P                            | Q                         | R                           | S |
|------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Ref. Table | Project Description<br>Orgn Name                | Size                 | Pressure Zone              | Completion Date | Cost to Build | Interest Cost | Total Cost to Build | Facility Build Capacity | Cost to per SU | Land Use Assumptions | Land Use Assumptions | 2005   | 2015   | 10-Year Growth Users | Impact Cost without interest | Benefiting Existing Users | Excess Usage 10 years J-R-O |   |
| 1          | CANYON CREEK 30                                 | 30"                  | Northwest C east           | 1987            | 1,231         | 1,311         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | NWC PUMP STATION & TM group                     | 16 mgd               | 24/36"                     | 2010            | 5,065         | 4,986         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | Developer Reimbursements Northwest C = 1        | 24"                  | Northwest C east           | 2002            | 1,100         | 1,172         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
|            | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition | 16 mgd PS            |                            |                 | 7,396         | 7,449         | 14,845              | 11,561                  | 0.64           | 1.28                 | 2,413                | 4,312  | 1,889  | 1,215                | 2,438                        | 1,200                     | 8,462                       |   |
| 1          | FOUR POINTS RESERVOIRS (NW&BC)                  | total> 8 mg          | Northwest B-Bull & C west  | 1986            | 5,194         | 5,632         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | WEST BULL CREEK P.S. engineering                | 5.8-B 10.4-C         | Northwest B-Bull & C west  | 2007            | 108           | 115           |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | Four Points/NWB TM                              | 36"                  | Northwest B-Bull & C west  | 2014            | 499           | 531           |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | Developer Reimbursements Northwest B-C = 1      |                      | Northwest B-Bull & C west  | 2006            | 210           |               |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
|            | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition | 36"                  |                            |                 | 6,011         | 6,388         | 12,388              | 12,684                  | 0.47           | 0.98                 | 3,083                | 5,374  | 2,291  | 1,086                | 2,240                        | 1,200                     | 9,193                       |   |
| 1          | ROUTE 620 TRANSMISSION MAIN                     | 24"                  | Northwest B                | 2000            | 2,085         | 2,221         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | MILLWOOD NW& TRANSMISSION MAIN                  | 16"                  | Northwest B                | 1993            | 184           | 175           |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | JOLLYVILLE TM group                             | 48"                  | Northwest B                | 2001            | 9,272         | 9,875         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | JOLLYVILLE PUMP STATION                         | 45mgd                | Northwest B                | 1989            | 6,160         | 6,580         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | ANDERSON MILL TRANSMISSION MN 24"               | 24"                  | Northwest B                | 1996            | 3,262         | 3,474         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | ANDERSON MILL TRANSMISSION MAIN 16"             | 16"                  | Northwest B                | 2001            | 1,474         | 1,570         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | ANDERSON MILL RESERVOIR                         | total 3 mg           | Northwest B                | 1989            | 4,148         | 4,418         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | Developer Reimbursements Northwest B = 4        | 36"                  | Northwest B                | 2010            | 27,514        | 26,077        |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
|            | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition | 48 mgd PS            |                            |                 | 54,079        | 54,370        | 108,449             | 37,657                  | 1.44           | 2.88                 | 23,247               | 29,221 | 5,974  | 8,579                | 17,205                       | 23,247                    | 8,436                       |   |
| 1          | HOWARD LANE PUMP STATION & TM group             | 43/65 mgd            | Northwest A/B/C east path  | 2001            | 17,115        | 16,181        |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
|            | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition | 43 mgd PS and 48" TM |                            |                 | 17,115        | 16,181        | 33,296              | 68,481                  | 0.59           | 1.16                 | note 3               | note 3 | 2,898  | 1,717                | 3,357                        | note 3                    | note 3                      |   |
| 1          | NORTHWEST A PRES ZONE RES Martin total          | 34 mg                | Northwest A                | 1988            | 8,381         | 8,904         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | 16 in FM 1825 Interconnect                      |                      | Northwest A                | 2006            | 719           | 0             |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | HOWARD LANE EAST TM                             | 36"                  | Northwest A                | 1998            | 4,765         | 5,075         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | Developer Reimbursements Northwest A = 4        | 24"                  | Northwest A                | 2007            | 1,780         | 230           |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | Forest Ridge/NWA TM                             | 48"                  | Northwest A                | 2014            | 7,852         | 8,362         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
|            | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition | 34 mg tank           |                            |                 | 23,467        | 22,571        | 46,038              | 67,194                  | 0.35           | 0.69                 | 53,766               | 65,643 | 11,877 | 4,148                | 8,138                        | 26,883                    | 28,434                      |   |
|            | Jollyville NWA TM (Plant 4)                     | 84"                  | Northwest A/B/C - part     | 2014            | 51,950        | 55,327        |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
|            | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition | 84" TM               |                            |                 | 51,950        | 55,327        | 107,277             | 87,293                  | 0.60           | 1.23                 | 0                    | 63,984 | 12,413 | 7,387                | 15,255                       | 51,571                    | 23,309                      |   |
| 1          | DESSAURO TRANSMISSION MAIN                      | 16"                  | North                      | 1990            | 934           | 985           |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | HOWARD LN/NORTHTOWN TRANS MAIN                  | 16/24"               | North                      | 1999            | 482           | 482           |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | Decker Lake TM/JOHNNY MORRIS                    | 36" equivalent       | North                      | 2010            | 18,078        | 17,921        |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | Howard Lane Reservoirs NCA/GC-MUD               | total 20 mg          | North                      | 1987            | 3,824         | 4,073         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
|            | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition | 36" equivalent       |                            |                 | 23,298        | 23,481        | 46,779              | 17,000                  | 1.37           | 2.75                 | 61,078               | 76,284 | 15,216 | 20,853               | 41,870                       | 0                         | 1,784                       |   |
| 1          | NORTHTOWN TRANS MAIN                            | 48"                  | NNW/A/B/C-east path        | 1988            | 610           | 650           |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | HOWARD LN/NORTHTOWN TRANS MAIN                  | 48"                  | NNW/A/B/C-east path        | 1989            | 3,583         | 3,827         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | NEAST AREA WATER IMP. Samsung                   | 48"                  | NNW/A/B/C-east path        | 1999            | 1,718         | 1,830         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | NE AUSTIN PUMPING STATION                       | 56 mgd               | NNW/A/B/C-east path        | 1989            | 1,974         | 2,102         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | NE AUSTIN TRANS MAIN                            | 54/48"               | NNW/A/B/C-east path        | 1997            | 6,657         | 7,090         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
|            | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition | 55 mgd PS            |                            |                 | 14,552        | 15,499        | 30,051              | 45,643                  | 0.32           | 0.66                 | note 3               | note 3 | 18,114 | 5,775                | 11,826                       | note 3                    | note 3                      |   |
| 1          | Davis Medium Service TM                         | 72"                  | North Central              | 2015            | 17,424        | 18,557        |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | SH130 Crossings                                 | 24"                  | North Central              | 2006            | 150           | 160           |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | Developer Reimbursements North Central = 2      | 24"                  | North Central              | 2006            | 2,295         | 2,434         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | US 290 EAST RESERVOIR                           | 12 mg                | North Central              | 1987            | 2,144         | 2,283         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
|            | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition | 72" TM               |                            |                 | 22,003        | 23,434        | 45,437              | 83,403                  | 0.26           | 0.54                 | 54,484               | 62,736 | 8,252  | 2,177                | 4,496                        | 8,500                     | 66,651                      |   |
| 1          | East Austin TRANS MAIN                          | 66"                  | N-Central, N, NW/A/B/C eas | 1989            | 8,203         | 8,738         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | SPRINGDALE ROAD 48" TM                          | 48"                  | N-Central, N, NW/A/B/C eas | 1998            | 6,118         | 6,516         |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
| 1          | ULLRICH TO GREEN TM group                       | 72"                  | N-Central, N, NW/A/B/C eas | 2001            | 30,448        | 32,427        |                     |                         |                |                      |                      |        |        |                      |                              |                           |                             |   |
|            | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition | 72" TM               |                            |                 | 44,769        | 47,679        | 92,448              | 62,085                  | 0.72           | 1.49                 | note 3               | note 3 | 26,366 | 19,012               | 39,260                       | note 3                    | note 3                      |   |

Table 12 Water Impact Fee Calculation by Pressure Zone Areas  
(All costs in 1000s of dollars unless preceded by “\$”)

| A             | B  | C           | D                   | E                | F                  | G                | H                | I                              | J     | K   | L                       | M          | N          | O                          | P                                     | Q                                  | R                               | S                         |
|---------------|--|-------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---|-------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Ref.<br>Table | Project Description<br>Orign Name                      |             | Size                | Pressure<br>Zone | Completion<br>Date | Cost to<br>Build | Interest<br>Cost | Facility<br>Design<br>Capacity | Build | Cost to<br>Build<br>per SU<br>w/ interest | Land Use<br>Assumptions | 2005<br>SU | 2015<br>SU | 10-Year<br>Growth<br>Users | Impact<br>Cost<br>without<br>interest | Impact<br>Cost<br>with<br>interest | Benefiting<br>Existing<br>Users | Excess<br>SU After<br>J+O |
|               |  |             |                     |                  |                    |                  |                  | G+H                            |       |   |                         | N+M        |            |                            | K x O                                 | L x O                              |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Developer Reimbursements North & Central = 1           | 24" TM      | North and N Central | 2005-2014        | 14,500             | 15,443           | 28,943           | 18,730                         | 0.77  | 1.60                                      | 0                       | 6,731      | 6,731      | 5,211                      | 10,761                                | 0                                  | 11,999                          |                           |
| 1             | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition        | 36" TM      | New Facility Area   |                  |                    |                  |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | U S 183 South/McKinney Falls Pkwy TM                   | 24"         | South Central       | 2013             | 1,960              | 2,087            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | SH130 Crossings  | 24"         | South Central       | 2006             | 150                | 160              |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | GREEN WTP TRANS MAIN SOUTH group                       | 60"         | South Central       | 1989             | 5,621              | 5,986            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | BLUFF SPRINGS TRANS MAIN II                            | 36"         | South Central       | 1988             | 1,913              | 2,037            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | BLUFF SPRINGS RESERVOIR PILOT KNOB                     | 10 mg       | South Central       | 1989             | 2,139              | 2,278            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | PILOT KNOB TRANS MAIN group                            | 48"         | South Central       | 1982             | 9,749              | 10,383           |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | SOUTH CENTRAL TRANS MAIN                               | 48"         | South Central       | 1987             | 4,578              | 4,876            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | E BEN WHITE BLVD TRANS MAIN                            | 24"         | South Central       | 1983             | 3,506              | 3,734            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | ELROY TRANSMISSION MAIN                                | 36"         | South Central       | 2013             | 4,960              | 5,282            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | MOORE'S CRSG RESERVOIR & TRANS                         | 36"         | South Central       | 1990             | 2,402              | 2,558            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Developer Reimbursements South Central = 5             | 36"         | South Central       | 2007             | 15,787             | 16,813           |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition        | 48" TM      |                     |                  |                    |                  |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | SOUTH IH 35 TRANSMISSION MAIN                          | 36" TM/24"  | South               | 1988             | 2,812              | 2,985            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 | 15,559                    |
| 1             | SLAUGHTER LN TRANSMISSION MAIN                         | 36" site    | South               | 1992             | 2,673              | 2,847            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | IM 35 South Reservoir - site                           | 3mg         | South               | 2008             | 400                | 428              |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | IM 35 S Reservoir Design & construct                   | 36"         | South               | 2012             | 4,100              | 4,367            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | IM 35 South TM   | 36"         | South               | 2013             | 4,350              | 4,633            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Pilot Knob/Thornton Road TM                            | 48"         | South               | 2013             | 11,443             | 12,187           |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Developer Reimbursements South = 5                     | 36"         | South               | 2007             | 12,851             | 13,473           |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Davis Lane Reservoir SO-MUD add 10 to 20 mg 10 mg      | 36"         | South               | 1988             | 1,819              | 1,937            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition        | 48" TM      |                     |                  |                    |                  |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Developer Reimbursements Southwest A = 1               | 24"         | Southwest A/B/C     | 2004             | 978                | 1,042            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Southwest A Site Development CC#3-MUD                  | na          | Southwest A/B/C     | 1988             | 268                | 283              |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Davis Lane TM (PS discharge) SCHMID                    | 48"         | Southwest A/B/C     | 1987             | 220                | 234              |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Davis Lane Pump Station VVOMUD                         | 60 mgd      | Southwest A/B/C     | 1988             | 5,758              | 6,132            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | SWA 48" Interconnect MRMUD                             | 48-inch     | Southwest A/B/C     | 1987             | 1,016              | 1,082            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | SWA Phases 1,IA,2,3,4A,4B MR-MUD                       | 36" inch    | Southwest A/B/C     | 1987             | 4,501              | 4,794            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | SWA Storage Tank (Slaughter Lane) MR-MUD               | 6 mgd       | Southwest A/B/C     | 1988             | 1,258              | 1,338            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition        | 48" TM      | TM pathway          |                  | 13,985             | 14,905           | 28,900           | 24,466                         | 0.57  | 1.18                                      | 15,174                  | 20,667     | 5,493      | 3,142                      | 6,489                                 | 10,000                             | 8,973                           |                           |
| 1             | Developer Reimbursements Southwest B & C = 1 14 mgd PS | 14 mgd PS   | Southwest B/C       | 2002             | 3,255              | 0                |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition        | 14 mgd PS   |                     |                  |                    |                  |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Developer Reimbursements Southwest B = 1               | 16"         | Southwest B         | 2005             | 3,600              | 3,834            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | SWB CAMP B/MIC CULLOUGH REALL                          | 16"         | Southwest B         | 1992             | 504                | 537              |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | WINDMILL RUN SWB TRANS MAIN                            | 36"         | Southwest B         | 1990             | 1,962              | 2,090            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Southwest B 36" Pump Station CC#3 MUD                  | 22 mgd      | Southwest B         | 1988             | 2,280              | 2,439            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Southwest B 36" Transmission Main CC#3-MUD             | 36-inch     | Southwest B         | 1988             | 1,130              | 1,203            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Southwest B 16" Trans Main CC#3-MUD                    | 16-inch     | Southwest B         | 1988             | 197                | 210              |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Southwest B Reservoir #1 CC#3-MUD                      | total 2 mgd | Southwest B         | 1988             | 1,903              | 2,027            |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition        | 36" TM      |                     |                  |                    |                  |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Developer Reimbursements Southwest B & C = 1 14 mgd PS | 14 mgd PS   |                     |                  |                    |                  |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |
| 1             | Facility Size That Determines Capacity Addition        | 14 mgd PS   |                     |                  |                    |                  |                  |                                |       |   |                         |            |            |                            |                                       |                                    |                                 |                           |

**Table 12 Water Impact Fee Calculation by Pressure Zone Areas**  
 (All costs in 1000s of dollars unless preceded by "\$")

Note 1 Davis service to growth is actually made available by Plant 4 taking on Davis existing users, therefore Davis growth users are attributable to Plant 4 for calc. Transmission main uses also reflects this allocation.

Note 2 At 2015 the benefiting Plant 4 existing users are 50,215 SU

**Note 3** Under normal operating conditions, in 2015 the Howard Lane pump station experiences reduced utilization when Plant 4 is in service as compared to 2005 operations.

- A small number of growth users will be served by the "east pathway" as shown, but the number can not calculated by the standard method of subtracting existing users from 2015 users.
- A similar condition exists for the NE Austin pump station to Howard Lane pump station east path group facilities, and the Ulrich to Green to East Austin east path group of facilities.
- Excess capacity after 2015 is ample for all these east path facilities.

| Plant                   |  | User flow    | User flow   | Total flow | Capacity   |
|-------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|
|                         |  | Mod          | Mod         | Mod        | Mod        |
| Plant 4                 |  | 39.4         | 10.6        | 50         | 50         |
| Davis (per note 1)      |  | 86.8         | 3.2         | 90         | 118        |
| Ulrich                  |  | 99.4         | 42.6        | 142        | 167        |
| <b>Total all plants</b> |  | <b>225.6</b> | <b>56.4</b> | <b>282</b> | <b>335</b> |

Table 13 Wastewater Impact Fee Calculation by Collection Drainage Areas  
(All costs in 1000's of dollars unless preceded by "\$")

| A          | B  | C                 | D                              | E                | F             | G             | H       | I                   | J                        | K                    | L                                | M                    | N                    | O                    | P                        | Q                         | R                 | S                    |
|------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Ref. Table | Project Description<br>Orgn Name   |                   | Drainage Basin                 | Compilation Date | Cost to Build | Interest Cost |         | Total Cost to Build | Facility Design Capacity | Cost to Build per SU | Cost to Build per SU w/ interest | Land Use Assumptions | Land Use Assumptions | 10-Year Growth Users | Impact Cost w/o interest | Impact Cost with interest | Existing Users SU | Excess SU After J-Ro |
| 2          | Garfield Tract 0.3 MGD WWTP  | 0.3 mgd STP       | Dry Creek South Facility Area  | 2010             | 2,450         | 2609          | 5,059   | 1,091               | 2.25                     | 4,64                 | 0                                | 829                  | 829                  | 1862                 | 3844                     | 0                         | 262               |                      |
| 2          | Developer Reimbursements Bear Creek = 2 Facility Size That Defines Capacity Addition | 0.3 mgd STP       | 850 gpm -21.5 Facility Area    | 2006             | 925           | 985           | 1,910   | 1,113               | 0.63                     | 1.72                 | 0                                | 758                  | 758                  | 630                  | 1301                     | 0                         | 355               |                      |
| 2          | ONION CREEK INTERCEPTOR group  | 54"               | Slaughter                      | 1986             | 4,943         | 5284          |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Developer Reimbursements Slaughter Basin = 2 MUD                                     | 18"               | Slaughter                      | 2000             | 1220          | 0             |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | South Branch Interceptor and Extension CC#44 MUD                                     | 21-30-inch        | Slaughter                      | 1988             | 1,285         | 1379          |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | North Bank Upper Slaughter Cr. Int. A&B CC#3 MUD                                     | 36-inch           | Slaughter                      | 1988             | 1,650         | 1757          |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Slaughter Creek Interceptor Phases 1, 2A & 2B CC#3 MUD                               | 48-54-inch        | Slaughter                      | 1988-1992        | 9,280         | 9883          |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Slaughter Creek Interceptor 1 & 2 SO-MUD   | 48-inch           | Slaughter                      | 1990             | 701           | 747           |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Slaughter North Branch Interceptor SO-MUD  | 30-inch           | Slaughter                      | 1990             | 1,595         | 1689          |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Slaughter Tunnel SC-MUD  | 54-inch           | Slaughter                      | 1988             | 3,442         | 3666          |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Onion Creek In Phase 3 (Slaughter To Boggy) SC-MUD                                   | 54-inch           | Slaughter                      | 1988             | 2,935         | 3126          |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Calton Bluff Subdivision developer reimbursement                                     | 24"               | Onion-Marble                   | 2006             | 785           | 836           |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Zachery Scott Tract WW SER #2280 developer reimbursement                             | 27"               | Onion-Rinard                   | 2006             | 3084          | 3284          |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Facility Size That Defines Capacity Addition   | 54-inch           | Slaughter/Boggy/Onion          | 30,930           | 31,641        | 62,571        | 32,275  | 0.96                | 1.94                     | 14,230               | 21,143                           |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | ONION CREEK INTERCEPTOR TUNNEL group   | 64"               | Onion and above Onion at River | 1986             | 22,144        | 23583         |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Watersedge PUB developer reimbursement   | 2500 gpm L.S., FM |                                | 2007             | 2,690         | 2865          |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | BERDOLL FARMS L.S. & FM developer reimbursement                                      | 900 gpm, 12"      | Dry to Onion                   | 2000             | 988           | 1052          |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Facility Size That Defines Capacity Addition   | 84-inch           | Onion Tunnel                   | 25,822           | 27,500        | 53,322        | 116,702 | 0.22                | 0.46                     | 52,930               | 78,788                           | 25,858               | 5721                 | 11815                | 52,930                   | 37,914                    |                   |                      |
| 2          | WILLIAMSON CREEK INT PH II   | 42"               | Williamson                     | 1989             | 820           | 873           |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | OAK HILL BR-OF WIMSON CK INTER   | 30"               | Williamson                     | 1989             | 1,533         | 1633          |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Lower Williamson Creek Interceptor group   | 66"               | Williamson                     | 2016             | 23,738        | 25029         |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | TRAVIS COUNTRY gravity main developer reimbursement                                  | 21"               | Williamson                     | 1997             | 41            | 44            |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | North Williamson Creek Int & Easements VVO MUD                                       | 42-inch           | Williamson                     | 1989             | 3,097         | 3298          |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | South Williamson Trunk Phases 1 and 2 VVO-MUD  | 15-24-inch        | Williamson                     | 1989             | 919           | 979           |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Williamson Creek 30' WW Interceptor MR-MUD   | 30-inch           | Williamson                     | 1989             | 500           | 533           |         |                     |                          |                      |                                  |                      |                      |                      |                          |                           |                   |                      |
| 2          | Facility Size That Defines Capacity Addition   | 66-inch           |                                | 30,648           | 32,388        | 63,036        | 68,422  | 0.45                | 0.92                     | 36,172               | 41,030                           | 4,858                | 2176                 | 4476                 | 36,172                   | 27,392                    |                   |                      |

**Table 13 Wastewater Impact Fee Calculation by Collection by Drainage Areas**  
 (All costs in 1000's of dollars unless preceded by "S")

| A<br>Ref.<br>Table | B<br>Project Description<br>Orign Name  | C<br>D<br>Size | E<br>Drainage<br>Basin             | F<br>Completion<br>Date | G<br>Cost to<br>Build | H<br>Interest<br>Cost | I<br>Total<br>Cost to<br>Build | J<br>Facility<br>Design<br>Capacity | K<br>Cost to<br>Build<br>per SU | L<br>10-Year<br>Growth<br>Users | M<br>2005<br>Land Use<br>Assumptions | N<br>2015<br>Land Use<br>Assumptions | O<br>Impact<br>Cost<br>w/o<br>Interest | P<br>Impact<br>Cost<br>with<br>Interest | Q<br>Impact<br>Cost<br>KxO | R<br>Existing<br>Users | S<br>Excess<br>SU After<br>J-R-O |        |
|--------------------|---|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| 2                  | GOVALLE INTERCEPT AND DIVERSTION group  | 96"            | Govalle/SAR part                   | 1990                    | 42,373                | 45,127                |                                |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                      |                                      |  |   |                            |                        |                                  |        |
| 2                  | N Austin Wastewater Interceptor group   | 96"-inch       | Govalle/SAR part                   | 2011                    | 43,120                | 45,923                | 85,493                         | 91,050                              | 176,543                         | 127,476                         | 0.67                                 | 1.38                                 | 85,478                                 | 93,028                                  | 7,550                      | 5063                   | 10456                            | 85,478 |
| 2                  | Developer Reimbursements Carson Creek = 1<br>Facility Size That Defines Capacity Addition             | 24"-inch       | Carson                             | 2000                    | 151                   | 0                     | 151                            | 0                                   | 5,068                           | 0.03                            | 0.03                                 | 2,628                                | 3,119                                  | 491                                     | 15                         | 15                     | 2,628                            |        |
| 2                  | Developer Reimbursements Waller Creek = 2<br>Facility Size That Defines Capacity Addition             | 18"-inch       | Waller Upper & lower Facility Area | 2006                    | 1,393                 | 1,484                 | 1,393                          | 1,484                               | 2,877                           | 2,647                           | 0.53                                 | 1.09                                 | 2,031                                  | 2,255                                   | 224                        | 118                    | 243                              | 1,949  |
| 2                  | RMMA Redevelopment Catellus SER developer<br>reimbursement  | 15"-inch       | Tarneshill - upper Facility Area   | 2009                    | 3,085                 | 3,286                 |                                |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                      |                                      |  |   |                            |                        |                                  | 392    |
| 2                  | ACWP- Shoal Creek 28th to 34th<br>Facility Size That Defines Capacity Addition                        | 66"-inch       | Shoal Creek - upper Facility Area  | 2006                    | 9,358                 | 9,966                 | 9,358                          | 9,966                               | 19,324                          | 58,753                          | 0.10                                 | 0.22                                 | 20,624                                 | 21,338                                  | 714                        | 74                     | 154                              | 20,624 |
| 2                  | UPPER WALNUT CREEK INTERCEPTOR group  | 36"            | Upper Walnut Creek                 | 2002                    | 8976                  | 8906                  |                                |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                      |                                      |  |   |                            |                        |                                  | 68,415 |
| 2                  | Developer Reimbursements Walnut Creek = 4<br>Austin Blue Sky Inc. SER 2271 developer<br>reimbursement | 24"-inch       | Elm to Walnut                      | 2007                    | 5,834                 | 2,956                 | 2006                           | 796                                 | 848                             |                                 |                                      |                                      |  |   |                            |                        |                                  |        |
| 2                  | Lower Walnut Creek WW Imp Phases A,B&C<br>NCAGC-MUD   | 72"-inch       | Walnut                             | 1987                    | 12,221                | 13015                 |                                |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                      |                                      |  |   |                            |                        |                                  |        |
| 2                  | Upper Walnut Creek Imp Phases 3A,3B,4&5<br>NCAGC-MUD  | 60"-inch       | Walnut                             | 1987                    | 6,253                 | 6659                  |                                |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                      |                                      |  |   |                            |                        |                                  |        |
| 2                  | Walts Branch WW Trunk Line Phases 1,1A,<br>2&3 NCAGC-MUD  | 18-24"-inch    | Walnut                             | 1985                    | 1,466                 | 1563                  |                                |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                      |                                      |  |   |                            |                        |                                  |        |
| 2                  | Upper Walnut Creek WW Trunk Line Phase 2<br>NCAGC-MUD   | 24"-inch       | Walnut                             | 1985                    | 1,325                 | 1411                  |                                |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                      |                                      |  |   |                            |                        |                                  |        |
| 2                  | LITTLE WALNUT CREEK   | 72"-inch       |                                    |                         | 36,873                | 35,359                | 72,232                         | 79,253                              | 0.47                            | 0.91                            | 50,393                               | 64,563                               | 14,170                                 | 6593                                    | 12915                      | 50,393                 | 14,690                           |        |
| 2                  | ACWP-Little Walnut/Buttermilk group   | 42" & 60"-inch | Little Walnut<br>Little Walnut     | 1993<br>2006            | 5,314<br>16,205       | 5,659<br>16,168       | 21,519                         | 21,827                              | 43,346                          | 72,385                          | 0.30                                 | 0.60                                 | 26,789                                 | 27,090                                  | 301                        | 89                     | 180                              | 26,789 |
|                    | Facility Size That Defines Capacity Addition  |                |                                    |                         |                       |                       |                                |                                     |                                 |                                 |                                      |                                      |  |   |                            |                        |                                  | 45,295 |

**Table 13 Wastewater Impact Fee Calculation by Collection Drainage Areas**  
 (All costs in 1000's of dollars unless preceded by "\$")

## VII. CALCULATION OF MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE IMPACT FEE

The total system-wide impact costs for all pressure zone and all drainage areas are determined by simply summing the impact costs of the individual subareas. (Note that these summations can be found in columns P and Q in Tables 12 and 13.)

The maximum allowable impact fee, as provided in Section 395.015 of the Texas Local Government Code, is calculated by taking the system-wide impact costs per service unit, and applying the 50% credit required by State Law beginning September 1, 2001, then dividing the result by the service units. The resulting maximum allowable impact fees are stated below:

|            |         |
|------------|---------|
| Water      | \$3,307 |
| Wastewater | \$1,852 |

## VIII. IMPACT FEE ASSESSMENT

The Texas Impact Fee Act (Section 395.016 of the Texas Local Government Code) provides that the impact fees must be assessed on all property no later than the time of subdivision, with certain exceptions where development occurs without the need for subdivision. The City staff can, with existing improved computer databases, find the date when a subdivision plat is recorded. The scanned image of the recorded plat is available to personnel in the subdivision review and tap sales offices allowing them to inform customers in a timely fashion what the assessed fee is for a specific lot.

Since 1990 the Impact Fee update reports and ordinances have included an "assessed fee" separate from the maximum allowable and collected fees. The "assessed fees" have remained constant since 1990 at \$1,700 for water per service unit and \$1,300 for wastewater per service unit. With the new recommended fee structure the separate "assessed fee" is being dropped and from now on, the assessment will be the maximum allowable amount.

## IX. COLLECTED FEES

The fees actually collected at the time of tap sale may be set by ordinance at any amount equal to or lower than the maximum allowable fees. On August 5, 1999, the City Council adopted an updated fee schedule for capital recovery fees to be collected per service unit. The fees, as adopted in 1999, vary according to location as described below. In subsequent years the adopted annual budget has included the 1999 fee structure. The existing collected fee schedule from the Fiscal Year 2006/2007 City-wide Rate Ordinance is attached as Appendix A.

Descriptions of the zones for the fees are found in the Land Development Code Chapter 25-1-21(26) and (30), Chapter 25-8-2(D), Chapter 25-2-311, and Ordinance 990805-31 excerpted in Appendix B

The fees adopted as part of the Fiscal Year 2006/2007 City-wide Rate Ordinance are assessed in accordance with the Texas Impact Fee Act (Section 395.016 of the Texas Local Government Code) to all lots in subdivision plats recorded prior to the effective date of the following recommended fee structure.

The fee for lots recorded after the effective date of the recommended fee structure will be assessed according to this recommended fee schedule. Under the current state statute, if this recommended fee structure were to remain in place for five years, for example, lots in plats recorded during those five years will pay this recommended fee. Subsequent fee structures will not increase or decrease the fee for lots platted during the five year period.

In order to provide more structure to the collected impact fees, this update of the Impact Fee Capital Improvement Plan recommends establishing a policy relationship between each of the fee zones and the maximum allowable fee. Since 1990, the collected impact fee has been established at a rate lower than the maximum calculated fee. Since the current fee zones were established in 1999, the fee for each zone has not had a formalized policy relationship to the maximum allowable fee. This update proposes establishing the following relationships for each fee zone to the maximum allowable fee for both water and wastewater fees, based on the historic relationships of the water fee zones, rounded to the nearest \$100 as shown in Table 14.

Table 14 Existing Impact Fee Structure and Recommended New Impact Fee Structure

|                            | CURRENT IMPACT FEE STRUCTURE |                               | RECOMMENDED NEW FEE STRUCTURE |                               | VARIANCE FROM CURRENT FEES     |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                            | \$ PER SERVICE UNIT          | % OF MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE        | \$ PER SERVICE UNIT           | % OF MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE        | \$ INCREASE (DECREASE)         | % CHANGE                     |
| <b>WATER</b>               |                              |                               |                               |                               |                                |                              |
| MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE AMOUNT   | \$2,280                      | 100%                          | \$3,307                       | 100%                          | \$1,027                        | 45%                          |
| DWPZ - OUTSIDE ETJ FEE     | \$1,700                      | 75%                           | \$2,500                       | 75%                           | \$800                          | 47%                          |
| DWPZ - ETJ FEE             | \$1,700                      | 75%                           | \$2,500                       | 75%                           | \$800                          | 47%                          |
| DWPZ - INSIDE CITY FEE     | \$1,500                      | 66%                           | \$2,200                       | 65%                           | \$700                          | 47%                          |
| DDZ - ETJ FEE              | \$1,300                      | 57%                           | \$1,800                       | 55%                           | \$500                          | 38%                          |
| DDZ - INSIDE CITY FEE      | \$700                        | 31%                           | \$1,000                       | 30%                           | \$300                          | 43%                          |
| DDZ - URBAN WATERSHEDS FEE | \$600                        | 26%                           | \$800                         | 25%                           | \$200                          | 33%                          |
| DDZ - CURE FEE             | \$500                        | 22%                           | \$700                         | 20%                           | \$200                          | 40%                          |
| <b>WASTEWATER</b>          | <b>\$ PER SERVICE UNIT</b>   | <b>% OF MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE</b> | <b>\$ PER SERVICE UNIT</b>    | <b>% OF MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE</b> | <b>FEE INCREASE (DECREASE)</b> | <b>% INCREASE (DECREASE)</b> |
| MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE AMOUNT   | \$2,228                      | 100%                          | \$1,852                       | 100%                          | (\$376)                        | -17%                         |
| DWPZ - OUTSIDE ETJ FEE     | \$1,300                      | 58%                           | \$1,400                       | 75%                           | \$100                          | 8%                           |
| DWPZ - ETJ FEE             | \$1,300                      | 58%                           | \$1,400                       | 75%                           | \$100                          | 8%                           |
| DWPZ - INSIDE CITY FEE     | \$1,200                      | 54%                           | \$1,200                       | 65%                           | \$0                            | 0%                           |
| DDZ - ETJ FEE              | \$800                        | 36%                           | \$1,000                       | 55%                           | \$200                          | 25%                          |
| DDZ - INSIDE CITY FEE      | \$400                        | 18%                           | \$600                         | 30%                           | \$200                          | 50%                          |
| DDZ - URBAN WATERSHEDS FEE | \$400                        | 18%                           | \$500                         | 25%                           | \$100                          | 25%                          |
| DDZ - CURE FEE             | \$300                        | 13%                           | \$400                         | 20%                           | \$100                          | 33%                          |

Due to the many uncertainties and estimates used to calculate the system-wide impact costs per service unit, this structure recommends that the greatest fee be 75% of the maximum allowable amount. The other percentages reflect the incentives the City provides to develop in certain areas over others. The City has provided these incentives ever since the existing zones were established in 1999. Establishing this policy relationship between the maximum allowable fee and each of the fee zones will make the fees charged responsive to changes in the costs of providing infrastructure for growth—costs which have doubled since 1990. This policy change also preserves current incentives for development consistent with the City's policy goals.

Existing Collected Fees from FY 2006/2007 City-wide Rate Ordinance are attached to this document as Appendix A.

Updated Report Preparation:

**City of Austin**  
**Austin Water Utility**

**Tom Ellison, P.E.**  
**Randall Alexis**  
**Bob Butler**  
**Tom Albin**  
**Teresa Lutes, P.E.**

**City of Austin**  
Neighborhood Planning and Zoning Department (NPZD)  
Teri McManus (1996, 2010 and 2020 population and employment data)  
Ryan Robinson, City Demographer (2000 census data)

## 2006-07 Fee Schedule

|  | <u>Approved<br/>2005-06</u> | <u>Proposed<br/>2006-07</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|

### Austin Water Utility

#### Fee for Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval

|                 |         |         |        |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Cost per review | \$59.20 | \$61.00 | \$1.80 |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|

#### Fee for Service Extension Request with Council Approval

|                      |            |            |          |
|----------------------|------------|------------|----------|
| Cost per acre served | \$8.90     | \$9.20     | \$0.30   |
| Minimum Charge       | \$295.80   | \$305.00   | \$9.20   |
| Maximum Charge       | \$5,911.40 | \$6,095.00 | \$183.60 |

#### Fire Hydrant Meter Fees

Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include an initiation fee, an installation fee, a non-compliance removal fee, and a refundable equipment deposit for the meter and equipment. The initiation fee covers administrative costs in setting up the account on the billing system. The installation fee covers the field costs for installing the meter on the fire hydrant or on a vehicle for use in withdrawing water from a fire hydrant. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within 48 hours of the meter installation. The non-compliance removal fee is charged when a fire hydrant meter is removed by the City of Austin due to either an ordinance violation or the contractor failing to have a backflow prevention assembly tested and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within the required time period. The meter and equipment deposits are to help insure the return of the meter and equipment upon completion of use by the contractor. The equipment deposit does not earn interest, and will be refunded to the customer upon return of the meter and equipment to the Utility, after verification that the meter and equipment is in good working condition, and verification that the utility billing charges have been paid in full. Charges for damages to the meter or equipment will be deducted from the deposit, if applicable. The equipment deposit will be refunded in total if the meter and equipment have been returned in good working condition, and the utility billing charges have been paid in full. If the utility billing charges have not been paid, the deposit will be applied to the unpaid charges first, with any remaining amount refunded to the customer.

#### Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee

|  |          |          |        |
|--|----------|----------|--------|
| Cost per Initiation                      | \$21.50  | \$22.20  | \$0.70 |
| Fire Hydrant Installation Fee            |          |          |        |
| Cost per installation                    | \$32.20  | \$33.20  | \$1.00 |
| Non-Compliance Removal Fee               |          |          |        |
| Cost per removal                         | \$53.80  | \$55.50  | \$1.70 |
| Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable) |          |          |        |
| 1" Meter and equipment                   | \$100.00 | \$100.00 |        |
| 3" Meter and equipment                   | \$425.00 | \$425.00 |        |

#### Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee)

|                                |            |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Drinking Water Protection Zone |            |            |
| Inside City Fees               |            |            |
| Water                          | \$1,500.00 | \$1,500.00 |
| Wastewater                     | \$1,200.00 | \$1,200.00 |
| Outside City Fees              |            |            |
| Water                          | \$1,700.00 | \$1,700.00 |
| Wastewater                     | \$1,300.00 | \$1,300.00 |

## 2006-07 Fee Schedule

### **Austin Water Utility**

|  | <u>Approved<br/>2005-06</u> | <u>Proposed<br/>2006-07</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|

#### **Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee) (continued)**

##### **Desired Development Zone**

|                         |          |
|-------------------------|----------|
| <b>Inside City Fees</b> |          |
| Water                   | \$700.00 |
| Wastewater              | \$400.00 |

|                          |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| <b>Outside City Fees</b> |          |
| Water                    | \$700.00 |
| Wastewater               | \$400.00 |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>Desired Development Zone - Urban Watersheds</b> |            |
| Water  | \$1,300.00 |
| Wastewater   | \$800.00   |

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| <b>Desired Development Zone - Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Town Lake, Lamar Boulevard, 15th Street, and IH-35</b> |          |
| Water   | \$600.00 |
| Wastewater  | \$400.00 |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)</b> |            |
| Water  | \$1,700.00 |
| Wastewater   | \$1,300.00 |

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| <b>Water</b> |            |
| Wastewater   | \$1,700.00 |
| Water        | \$1,300.00 |

Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units", a standardized measure of consumption, use generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development. Service units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA standards)

#### **Calculation of Service Units:**

| <b>Type</b>           | <b>Meter Size</b> | <b>Service Units</b> |                          |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
|                       |                   | <b>5/8"</b>          | <b>1"</b>                |
| Positive Displacement | 3/4"              | 1.5                  |                          |
| Positive Displacement | 1"                | 2.5                  |                          |
| Positive Displacement | 1 1/2"            | 5                    |                          |
| Positive Displacement | 1 1/2"            | 8                    |                          |
| Turbine               | 2"                | 8                    |                          |
| Positive Displacement | 2"                | 10                   |                          |
| Turbine               | 2"                | 10                   |                          |
| Compound              | 3"                | 16                   |                          |
| Turbine               | 3"                | 24                   |                          |
| Compound              | 4"                | 25                   |                          |
| Turbine               | 4"                | 42                   |                          |
| Compound              | 6"                | 50                   |                          |
| Turbine               | 6"                | 92                   |                          |
| Turbine               | 8"                | 160                  |                          |
| Turbine               | 10"               | 250                  |                          |
| Fire Service          | 6x3"              | 16                   |                          |
| Fire Service          | 6x4"              | 25                   |                          |
| Fire Service          | 10x10x6"          | 50                   | Based on Domestic Demand |
| Fire Service          | 6x2"              |                      | Based on Domestic Demand |
| Fire Service          | 8x2"              |                      | Based on Domestic Demand |
| Fire Service          | 10x2"             |                      | Based on Domestic Demand |

## Appendix B Descriptions of the Zones for the Fees

Descriptions of the zones for the fees are found in the Land Development Code Chapter 25-1-21(26) and (30), Chapter 25-8-2(D), Chapter 25-2-311, and Ordinance 990805-31 excerpted below.

Land Development Code Chapter 25-1-21 (30) **DRINKING WATER PROTECTION ZONE** means the areas within the Barton Springs Zone, the Barton Creek Watershed, all Water Supply Rural Watersheds, and all Water Supply Suburban Watersheds that are in the City's planning jurisdiction.

LDC 25-8-2(D): **BARTON SPRINGS ZONE** means all watersheds that contribute recharge to Barton Springs, including those portions of the Barton, Williamson, Slaughter, Onion, Bear and Little Bear Creek watershed located in the Edwards Aquifer recharge or contributing zones.

**BARTON CREEK WATERSHED** means the land area that drains to Barton Creek.

**EDWARDS AQUIFER CONTRIBUTING ZONE** means all land generally to the west and upstream of the Edwards Aquifer recharge zone that provides drainage into the Edwards Aquifer recharge zone.

**EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE** means all land over the Edwards Aquifer that recharges the aquifer, as determined by the surface exposure of the geologic units comprising the Edwards Aquifer, including the areas overlain with quaternary terrace deposits.

**WATER SUPPLY RURAL WATERSHEDS** include the Lake Travis watershed and Lake Austin watershed, excluding the Bull Creek watershed and the area to the south of Bull Creek and the east of Lake Austin.

**WATER SUPPLY SUBURBAN WATERSHEDS** include:

Bull, Eanes, North Dry, Taylor Slough, and West Bull creek watersheds;

Town Lake watershed on the south side of Town Lake from Barton Creek to Tom Miller Dam;

Town Lake watershed on the north side of Town Lake from Johnson Creek to Tom Miller Dam; and

Town Lake watershed on the east side of Lake Austin from Tom Miller Dam to Bull Creek.

Land Development Code Chapter 25-1-21 (26) **DESIRED DEVELOPMENT ZONE** means the area not within the Drinking Water Protection Zone.

LDC 25-8-2(D): **SUBURBAN WATERSHEDS** include all watersheds not otherwise classified as urban, water supply suburban, or water supply rural watersheds, and include:

Brushy, Carson, Cedar, Cottonmouth, Country Club, Decker, East Dry, Elm, Gilleland, Harris Branch, Lake, Maha, Marble, North Fork, Rattan, Rinard, South Boggy, South Dry, Walnut, and Wilbarger creek watersheds, Colorado River watershed downstream of U.S. 183; and those portions of the Onion, Bear, Little Bear, Slaughter, and Williamson creek watersheds not located in the Edwards Aquifer recharge or contributing zones.

LDC 25-8-2(D): **URBAN WATERSHEDS** include:

Blunn, Buttermilk, East Boggy, East Bouldin, Fort, Harper Branch, Johnson, Little Walnut, Shoal, Tannehill, Waller, and West Bouldin creek watersheds; the north side of the Colorado River watershed from Johnson Creek to U.S. 183; and the south side of the Colorado River watershed from Barton Creek to U.S. 183.

LDC 25-2-311(A): **CURE** means central urban redevelopment (CURE) combining district which is property located in the central urban area shown on the map adopted by Ordinance No. 001130-110, which is on file with the Neighborhood Planning and Zoning Department. This definition is used in the impact fee ordinance 990805-31 with an addition phrase expanding the fee zone to include the area bounded by Town Lake, Lamar Boulevard, 15<sup>th</sup> Street, and IH-35. (For the Impact Fee, Ordinance 9908-05-31 added "and area bounded by Town Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15<sup>th</sup> Street and IH-35")

**Appendix C**  
**CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs--Wastewater**

| FAO           | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                                   | Current                                 | ITD          |
|---------------|---------------|---|---|--------------|
|               |               |   | Appropriation<br>(in 1000's of dollars) | Expenditures |
| 4570 237 8851 | 4775.004      | 1997 ANNEXATION PROJECT MGMT                | 7,740.90                                | 6,694.12     |
| 4570 237 8919 | 6076.001      | 2000 ANNEXATION PRGRAM MGT WW               | 245.00                                  | 176.41       |
| PLAN 237 P129 | 2231.102      | 2006 Drainage Bond WW Rehab                 | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P010 | 3212.078      | 2006 Drainage Bond WW Relocation            | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P125 | 2231.102      | 2006 Street Bond WW Rehab                   | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P009 | 3212.078      | 2006 Street Bond WW Relocation              | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P191 | 2231.111      | 24th and Vista SSO portion of ACWO 4926.109 | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P117 | 3212.094      | 2nd & Nueces Extension                      | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8359 | 6055.015      | 2ND ST PH 2-COLORADO 2 TRINITY              | 100.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8672 | 5402.001      | 45TH DIVISION TO AIRPORT                    | 600.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8712 | 5402.001      | 45TH ST RECONS/WW/LAMAR-AIRPOR              | 1,035.00                                | 600.02       |
| 4570 237 8579 | 4926.027      | ACWP - LWB - QUAIL CREEK                    | 7,477.41                                | 2,897.09     |
| 4570 237 8550 | 4926.003      | ACWP - OVERFLOW ABATEMENT                   | 1,259.92                                | 34.17        |
| 4570 237 8561 | 4926.010      | ACWP - PMC                                  | 29,200.88                               | 21,712.47    |
| 4570 237 8560 | 4926.012      | ACWP - WEST RIVERSIDE/KINNEY                | 1,815.00                                | 355.03       |
| 4480 237 8098 | 4926.081      | ACWP- BARTON CRK LS TUNN SEC.1              | 699.00                                  | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P162 | 4926.090      | ACWP Govalle 1 Phase II So. 2nd St.         | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 4573 | 4926.120      | ACWP GOVALLE 4 CHICON ST WW                 | 300.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 4574 | 4926.121      | ACWP GOVALLE 4 PEDERNALES WW                | 240.00                                  | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P192 | 4926.108      | ACWP Govalle SSO                            | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 4593 | 4926.118      | ACWP GOVALLE&CROSSTOWN BASINS               | 480.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 4591 | 4926.116      | ACWP LITTLEWALNUT/GEORGIA DR WW             | 345.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8097 | 4926.107      | ACWP- SKUNK HOLLOW WW IMPROVS               | 405.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 4590 | 4926.115      | ACWP TREE REPLCEMNT SRVCE AGMT              | 300.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8776 | 4926.078      | ACWP UPPER SHOAL SPICED BRANCH              | 2,586.00                                | 844.68       |
| 4480 237 8096 | 4926.106      | ACWP- WEST BANK LS REHAB                    | 468.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 4583 | 4926.109      | ACWP-24TH ST & VISTA LN AREA                | 1,372.00                                | 148.07       |
| 4480 237 8683 | 4926.080      | ACWP-BARTON HEIGHTS W&WW IMPRV              | 920.00                                  | 76.95        |
| 4570 237 4586 | 4926.081      | ACWP-BARTONCRK LS RELIFTUNNEL               | 4,500.00                                | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 4581 | 4926.104      | ACWP-CROSSTOWN BASIN SSO IMPRV              | 4,126.00                                | 189.88       |
| 4570 237 4552 | 4926.085      | ACWP-EAST LAMAR AREA WW IMPRS               | 636.00                                  | 593.79       |
| 4570 237 4553 | 4926.086      | ACWP-EAST MONROE AREA WW IMPS               | 837.00                                  | 89.82        |
| 4570 237 4557 | 4926.088      | ACWP-GOVALLE 1 BASIN WW IMPS                | 430.00                                  | 90.08        |
| 4570 237 4560 | 4926.091      | ACWP-GOVALLE 1-NEWTON ST WW IM              | 1,562.00                                | 437.16       |
| 4570 237 4559 | 4926.090      | ACWP-GOVALLE 1-S. 2D ST WW IMP              | 1,754.31                                | 766.95       |
| 4570 237 4558 | 4926.089      | ACWP-GOVALLE 1-W LAMAR AREA WW              | 4,150.00                                | 585.42       |
| 4570 237 4565 | 4926.111      | ACWP-GOVALLE 2 BLUNN CREEK                  | 490.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 4564 | 4926.100      | ACWP-GOVALLE 2-HARPERS BRANCH               | 957.00                                  | 52.47        |
| 4570 237 4562 | 4926.092      | ACWP-GOVALLE 2-OLTORF ST WW IM              | 93.00                                   | 55.96        |
| 4570 237 4563 | 4926.099      | ACWP-GOVALLE 2-TRVIS HTS WW IM              | 310.00                                  | 144.03       |
| 4570 237 8756 | 4926.068      | ACWP-GOVALLE 3-TOWN LAKE/RVRSD              | 5,078.50                                | 308.83       |
| 4570 237 4567 | 4926.093      | ACWP-GOVALLE 4-E 7TH ST WW IMP              | 70.00                                   | 56.85        |
| 4570 237 4569 | 4926.095      | ACWP-GOVALLE 4-MANOR ROSEWD WW              | 4,764.00                                | 888.70       |
| 4570 237 4571 | 4926.098      | ACWP-GOVALLE 4-UT 40 ST WW IMP              | 260.00                                  | 170.19       |
| 4570 237 4568 | 4926.094      | ACWP-GOVALLE 4-WEBBRVL SAN BRN              | 344.00                                  | 298.04       |
| 4570 237 4570 | 4926.097      | ACWP-GOVALLE 4-WLR PDNLs WW IM              | 371.00                                  | 280.55       |

**Appendix C**  
**CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs--Wastewater**

| FAO           | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                          | Current                                 | ITD          |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------|
|               |               |                                    | Appropriation<br>(in 1000's of dollars) | Expenditures |
| 4570 237 8595 | 4926.048      | ACWP-GOVALLE 5 BASINW 29TH-BO      | 4,609.00                                | 278.90       |
| 4570 237 8691 | 4926.052      | ACWP-GOVALLE 5 BASIN-PRJ 1 TAY     | 3,182.20                                | 323.90       |
| 4570 237 8692 | 4926.053      | ACWP-GOVALLE 5 BASIN-PRJ 4 W&H     | 915.04                                  | 362.21       |
| 4570 237 8693 | 4926.054      | ACWP-GOVALLE 5 BASIN-PRJ5 JOHN     | 1,050.42                                | 168.37       |
| 4570 237 4582 | 4926.108      | ACWP-GOVALLE BASIN SSO PROJECT     | 1,381.00                                | 191.42       |
| 4570 237 8770 | 4926.072      | ACWP-GOVALLE3-CARSON CRK@MNTPL     | 925.96                                  | 212.41       |
| 4570 237 8759 | 4926.071      | ACWP-GOVALLE3-MONTOPOLIS DRIVE     | 1,392.00                                | 243.64       |
| 4570 237 8757 | 4926.069      | ACWP-GOVALLE3-PARKR LN/METCALF     | 2,632.00                                | 302.62       |
| 4570 237 8758 | 4926.070      | ACWP-GOVALLE3-WICKSHRE LN/BURL     | 1,375.00                                | 387.33       |
| 4570 237 4584 | 4926.110      | ACWP-HAROLD CRT EMERG WW REPLC     | 480.00                                  | 200.34       |
| 4570 237 8585 | 4926.039      | ACWP-LINING SERVICE AGREEMENT      | 16,089.33                               | 2,188.56     |
| 4570 237 4556 | 4926.101      | ACWP-LITTLE WALNT-BRDGPRT&FRFD     | 756.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8580 | 4926.028      | ACWP-LITTLE WALNUT/BUTTERMILK      | 12,100.00                               | 8,963.51     |
| 4570 237 4589 | 4926.114      | ACWP-LITTLE WALNUT/EMILY WAY       | 528.40                                  | 0.90         |
| 4570 237 4587 | 4926.112      | ACWP-LITTLE WALNUT/MDWOOD DR       | 489.00                                  | 0.93         |
| 4570 237 4588 | 4926.113      | ACWP-LITTLE WALNUT/ROCKHRST LN     | 488.00                                  | 1.10         |
| 4570 237 4555 | 4926.096      | ACWP-LTL WALNT&UPPER FT BR SSO     | 350.00                                  | 318.47       |
| PLAN 237 P164 | 4926.035      | ACWP-Ltl Walnut/Btrmlk Crk Phase 2 | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8573 | 4926.021      | ACWP-LWB AT 290 AND 183            | 2,534.44                                | 447.61       |
| 4570 237 8574 | 4926.022      | ACWP-LWB AT BUTTERMILK CREEK       | 3,738.94                                | 801.16       |
| 4570 237 8575 | 4926.023      | ACWP-LWB AT CENTER CREEK           | 4,421.18                                | 2,790.69     |
| 4570 237 8576 | 4926.024      | ACWP-LWB AT COLONY CREEK NORTH     | 2,246.12                                | 1,335.39     |
| 4570 237 8582 | 4926.035      | ACWP-LWB CREEK AREA WW REHABIL     | 1,344.27                                | 768.92       |
| 4570 237 8578 | 4926.026      | ACWP-LWB-NORTH/CAPITAL DR EASE     | 8,413.02                                | 1,389.89     |
| 4570 237 8772 | 4926.074      | ACWP-MLK/3D ST/WHITE HORSETRL      | 4,459.60                                | 516.33       |
| 4570 237 8581 | 4926.029      | ACWP-MOSS,RNDTREE,PANNEL/E AUS     | 3,835.04                                | 1,718.64     |
| 4570 237 4585 | 4926.105      | ACWP-ONION CRK BASIN SSO ABTMT     | 1,071.00                                | 38.57        |
| 4570 237 8598 | 4926.056      | ACWP-ONION CRK BASIN-LWR SO BO     | 866.21                                  | 643.71       |
| 4570 237 8599 | 4926.055      | ACWP-ONION CRK BASIN-WILLIAMS N    | 3,197.90                                | 229.64       |
| 4570 237 8773 | 4926.075      | ACWP-ONION CRK BSN-CHAPRL TRL      | 822.00                                  | 184.12       |
| 4480 237 8680 | 4926.003      | ACWP-OVERFLOW ABATEMENT            | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8774 | 4926.076      | ACWP-REPEAT SPILL WW SVC ABTMT     | 350.00                                  | 52.39        |
| 4570 237 8583 | 4926.036      | ACWP-SHOAL CREEK 25TH TO 29TH      | 2,670.22                                | 1,254.67     |
| 4570 237 8584 | 4926.037      | ACWP-SHOAL CREEK 29TH TO 34TH      | 12,840.00                               | 7,196.12     |
| 4570 237 8698 | 4926.060      | ACWP-SHOAL CREEK STREAM STABIL     | 1,696.00                                | 144.52       |
| 4570 237 8771 | 4926.073      | ACWP-SHOAL CRK BASIN-GASTON LN     | 3,074.49                                | 338.14       |
| 4570 237 8596 | 4926.049      | ACWP-SMALL REPAIRS SERVICE-AGR     | 9,552.39                                | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8697 | 4926.059      | ACWP-THREE SIPHONS                 | 1,039.30                                | 104.37       |
| 4570 237 8569 | 4926.032      | ACWP-UPPER SHOAL -UPPER HANCOC     | 8,050.65                                | 1,442.01     |
| PLAN 237 P145 | 4926.103      | ACWP-Upper Tannehill Interceptor   | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8566 | 4926.020      | ACWP-UPPER TANNEHILL-BROADMOOR     | 7,389.21                                | 3,628.90     |
| 4570 237 4551 | 4926.084      | ACWP-UPPER WALLER SSO ABTMT PR     | 485.80                                  | 232.57       |
| 4570 237 8775 | 4926.077      | ACWP-UPPR SHOAL-SPICEWD SPR RD     | 925.00                                  | 524.14       |
| 4570 237 8755 | 4926.067      | ACWP-UPPR TANNEHLL LWR FT BR       | 1,950.55                                | 1,316.64     |
| 4570 237 4554 | 4926.087      | ACWP-WALNUT CRK BSN ODOR CNTRL     | 250.00                                  | 145.31       |
| 4570 237 8586 | 4926.040      | ACWP-WATERSHED PROTECTION PERM     | 873.88                                  | 573.49       |

## CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs--Wastewater

| FAO           | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                                     | Current                                 | ITD          |
|---------------|---------------|---|---|--------------|
|               |               |   | Appropriation<br>(in 1000's of dollars) | Expenditures |
| 4570 237 4580 | 4926.102      | ACWP-WEST RIM WW IMPROVEMENT                  | 784.00                                  | 53.37        |
| 4570 237 4594 | 4926.123      | ACWP-WHITEHORSETRL/ DOWNTOWNWW                | 1,734.00                                | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8753 | 4926.064      | ACWP-WW MANHOLE REHAB SVC AGMT                | 3,872.73                                | 353.26       |
| PLAN 237 P032 | 4857.010      | Anderson Mill Estates STAA WW                 | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P131 | 4857.016      | Anderson Mill MUD                             | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 3047 | 3353.067      | AUSTIN BLUE SKY IN INC SER2271                | 795.73                                  | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P178 | 3159.019      | AWU Phone Switch Replacement-COATN            | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P179 | 3159.018      | AWU Time and Attendance system                | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8941 | 4857.011      | BARCLAY STAA - WASTEWATER                     | 164.00                                  | 19.11        |
| 4480 237 8688 | 4926.081      | BARTN CRK LIFT STN RELIEF TUNL                | 197.60                                  | 0.00         |
| 4530 237 8403 | 4926.081      | BARTON CREEK L.S. FORCE MAIN                  | 9,735.86                                | 2,817.30     |
| 4570 237 8357 | 3212.070      | BGA (10% OF \$2M/YR)                          | 100.00                                  | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P031 | 3168.033      | Bluffington #1 Force Main Replacement         | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4530 237 8406 | 4954.007      | BLUFFINGTON L.S. UPGRAGES                     | 1,000.00                                | 505.95       |
| PLAN 237 P126 | 3168.043      | Boggy Creek LS Upgrade                        | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 3021 | 3353.026      | BROCK COMMERCIAL REIMBURSEMENT                | 120.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8719 | 3212.071      | CAP METRO (10% OF \$5M 2006-07)               | 500.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4680 237 8004 | 3185.002      | CAPITAL EQUIP-VEHICLES                        | 10,743.71                               | 6,930.63     |
| 4480 237 8324 | 5873.002      | CIRCLE S RD CULVRT REPL-STR #2                | 27.00                                   | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8065 | 3159.010      | CMMS HANSEN                                   | 68.00                                   | 0.00         |
| 4430 237 8462 | 6967.001      | CMTA-BGA STREET REHABILITATION                | 11.25                                   | 0.01         |
| PLAN 237 P171 | 6961.001      | Colorado/3rd to 11th                          | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 3033 | 3353.053      | COLTON BLUFF SUBDIVISION - WW                 | 781.25                                  | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8067 | 3159.013      | DATA MGMT/INTEGRATION TOOL                    | 180.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8076 | 3159.011      | DATASTREAM(MPS) CMMS SOFTWARE                 | 150.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8884 | 4857.006      | DAVENPORT WEST STAA                           | 960.00                                  | 806.95       |
| 4570 237 8876 | 4890.006      | DAVENPORT/LOOP 360 WW IMP.                    | 4,430.00                                | 777.49       |
| PLAN 237 P093 | 3212.091      | David Ln fm Leo St to Huebiger Dr             | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P096 | 3212.091      | Davis Ln from Brodie Ln to Coastal Dr         | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8883 | 5205.005      | DEL VALLE AREA 3                              | 2,473.61                                | 1,826.94     |
| 4480 237 8106 | 7265.001      | DESSAU WWTP REHAB                             | 50.00                                   | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8921 | 3353.043      | DESTINATION PARK/TND COLL LINE                | 1,199.15                                | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P142 | 757.008       | Emergency Gen Tie-In/UPS Install              | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P180 | 757.010       | ESC HVAC System Replacement                   | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P077 | 757.010       | ESC Ice Machine                               | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 9172 | 757.010       | ESC SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS                     | 38.00                                   | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P069 | 3212.086      | FM 969 fm FM3177 to FM973/973 to SH130        | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P039 | 3212.081      | FM 973 at Elm Creek                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P026 | 3212.081      | FM 973 from 969 to Green Grove                | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8322 | 3212.051      | FM 973/SH 71 TO PEARCE LANE                   | 3,551.00                                | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8433 | 3212.075      | FM2222 @ LAKEWOOD (BULL CREEK)                | 63.48                                   | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P045 | 3212.081      | FM973 from Green Grove to N of 71             | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P106 | 757.009       | GBSC Auto CallDist (ACD) Repl/Digital On-hold | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P064 | 757.009       | GBSC Carpet Replacement                       | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P114 | 757.009       | GBSC Fire Alarm Panel Replacement             | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P071 | 757.009       | GBSC Generator Replacement With Transfer      | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |

**Appendix C**  
**CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs--Wastewater**

| FAO           | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                                     | Current       | ITD                                    |
|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|--|
|               |               |   | Appropriation | Expenditures<br>(in 1000's of dollars) |
| PLAN 237 P143 | 757.009       | GBSC HVAC Control Sys WW                      | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P065 | 757.009       | GBSC Replace/Modify Entrance Gate Remote Park | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 4480 237 9153 | 757.009       | GBSC SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS                    | 15.00         | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P113 | 757.009       | GBSC Tilt Wall Seams Caulked                  | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 4480 237 9152 | 757.009       | GBSC UPS REPLACEMENT                          | 15.00         | 0.00                                   |
| 4570 237 8325 | 3212.005      | GENERAL UTILITY RELOCATIONS                   | 2,491.75      | 443.92                                 |
| 4480 237 8066 | 3159.012      | GIS   | 75.00         | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P187 | 2231.107      | Govalle 2 Blunn Creek SSO Portion of ACWP     | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P163 | 4926.071      | Govalle 3-Montopolis Dr Phase II              | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 4570 237 8932 | 4927.003      | GOVALLE TUNNEL CORROSION REPAI                | 5,000.00      | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P058 | 3007.001      | Govalle WWTP Improvements/Decommission        | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 4570 237 8880 | 4769.009      | HARRIS BRANCH ANNEX REIMB                     | 1,527.00      | (9.33)                                 |
| PLAN 237 P157 | 6943.001      | Harris Branch Filter replacement              | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 4410 237 0695 | 4769.010      | HARRIS BRANCH INTERCEPTOR                     | 5,797.61      | 573.89                                 |
| PLAN 237 P136 | 7265.003      | Harris Branch Pkg WWTP exp to .6 MGD          | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P028 | 3164.021      | HB Biosolids Storage Facility                 | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P083 | 3164.038      | HB Digester Domes Repair                      | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P003 | 3164.020      | HB Gravity Belt Improvements                  | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 4480 237 8129 | 3164.036      | HB HAZARDOUS GAS DETECT/VENTIL                | 200.00        | 0.00                                   |
| 4480 237 8148 | 3164.008      | HB-BMP CONTROL SYSTEM REPLACE                 | 50.00         | 0.00                                   |
| 4480 237 8149 | 3164.034      | HB-SIDESTREAM TRMNT PLANT REBU                | 50.00         | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P043 | 3164.029      | Hornsby Bend Compost Pad                      | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P044 | 3164.030      | Hornsby Bend Drying Bed Modifications         | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P046 | 3164.032      | Hornsby Bend Hot Water Piping Replacement     | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 4570 237 8144 | 3164.016      | HORNSBY BEND INLET SCREENS                    | 681.00        | 7.12                                   |
| PLAN 237 P047 | 3164.033      | Hornsby Bend SAR Digester House Rebuild       | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P158 | 3164.042      | Hornsby Sludge Drying Facility                | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P115 | 3212.093      | Howard Ln from Harris Branch to SH 130 WW     | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P116 | 3212.093      | Howard Ln through Pioneer Crossing            | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P062 | 3212.082      | IH35 from Grand Ave to Wells Branch           | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P048 | 3212.082      | IH35 from S. of Yager to Braker Ln            | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P050 | 3212.082      | IH35 from US 183 Direct N. to N.(Rundberg)    | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P051 | 3212.082      | IH35 S of Howard Ln to Parmer                 | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P060 | 3212.082      | IH35 Wells Branch to S. of Wells Branch       | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P059 | 3212.082      | IH35N of Parmer to S                          | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 4570 237 8917 | 3322.003      | IN-SITU REHAB & REPLACEMENT                   | 14,918.00     | 13,465.19                              |
| 4480 237 8055 | 3159.007      | IT MASTER PLAN                                | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 4480 237 8069 | 3159.017      | IT NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS                       | 50.00         | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P121 | 3159.016      | IT Platform                                   | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 4480 237 8993 | 3159.003      | LABORATORY INFO MGMT SYSTEM                   | 352.00        | 76.39                                  |
| PLAN 237 P150 | 3168.046      | Lake Creek LS Capacity Increase               | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 4570 237 3011 | 3353.020      | LAMAR CARWASH REIMBURSEMENT                   | 25.00         | 0.00                                   |
| 4570 237 8210 | 3168.014      | LIFT STATION & FORCE MAIN REHA                | 797.16        | 2.70                                   |
| PLAN 237 P152 | 3168.048      | Lift Station Abandonment                      | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 237 P151 | 3168.047      | Lift Station Relief Study                     | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 4480 237 8673 | 2231.095      | LITIGATION ASSIST.-ONION CRK T                | 150.00        | 0.00                                   |

**Appendix C**  
**CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs--Wastewater**

| FAO           | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                                    | Current                                 | ITD          |
|---------------|---------------|--|---|--------------|
|               |               |  | Appropriation<br>(in 1000's of dollars) | Expenditures |
| PLAN 237 P122 | 3212.097      | Loop 1 Section 1 & 2 WW                      | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8349 | 6599.007      | LOOP 1/SH 45 UTILITY RELOCATIO               | 42.00                                   | 4.74         |
| 4570 237 8923 | 4890.007      | LOOP 360 HDD STA#9B                          | 6,441.00                                | 656.63       |
| PLAN 237 P130 | 4857.015      | Lost Creek                                   | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 3055 | 3353.075      | MARBRIDGE ESTATES                            | 787.70                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 3016 | 3353.054      | MARBRIDGE FARMS - WW                         | 345.50                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8958 | 2183.004      | MCKALLA PLACE IMP.                           | 750.00                                  | 27.05        |
| 4570 237 8939 | 4857.009      | MEADOWHEATH LIFT STATION RELIE               | 450.00                                  | 96.84        |
| 4570 237 8711 | 5481.001      | N AUSTIN WASTEWATER INTERCEPT                | 22,775.00                               | 15.51        |
| 4540 237 8050 | 4769.001      | NE AREA REGIONAL SVC PLAN                    | 1,815.00                                | 1,698.98     |
| 4570 237 8944 | 4857.013      | NAGLE ANNEXATION AREA                        | 452.50                                  | 112.29       |
| 4540 237 8051 | 4769.002      | NE AREA INTERIM WWTP                         | 8,987.00                                | 7,725.80     |
| PLAN 237 P128 | 3168.045      | Nixon Lane WW Force Main                     | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P134 | 4857.017      | North Acres                                  | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P006 | 5481.001      | North Austin Outfall                         | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4530 237 8962 | 2183.005      | NORTH SERVICE CTR EXPOSION INV               | 3,518.28                                | 2,762.84     |
| PLAN 237 P139 | 7265.006      | Northeast Subregional WWTP Site              | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8350 | 5404.001      | NUECES/MLK TO GUADALUPE                      | 18.00                                   | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P075 | 3212.089      | Old Manor Rd                                 | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P094 | 2231.092      | Onion Creek Tunnel Corrosion Protection Inst | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4380 237 8933 | 2231.059      | ONION CREEK TUNNEL LINER                     | 4,981.00                                | 5,813.18     |
| PLAN 237 P184 | 2231.105      | Onion Crk Basin Chaprrl Tr SSO ACWP          | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P053 | 7025.001      | Pearce Lane WWTP Pre Engineering             | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8280 | 3168.042      | PICKFAIR DECOMMISSIONING                     | 500.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 3043 | 3353.060      | PIONEER CROSSING AMENDED PUD N               | 4,068.00                                | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P138 | 7265.005      | Pkg WWTP Rehab                               | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P161 | 5645.001      | Plant O & M Mgmt Systems                     | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P118 | 3212.095      | Pleasant Valley St Elmo to Nuckles           | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8279 | 7265.002      | PURCHASE OF DESSAU UTILITIES                 | 2,400.00                                | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P186 | 3376.038      | Purchase of Silverado(Dessau Mobile Home)    | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 3049 | 3353.071      | RANCHO ALTO VENTURES                         | 577.17                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8358 | 5873.012      | RED BUD TRL-FEASIBILITY OF REL               | 28.00                                   | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P120 | 3212.096      | Redbud Trail                                 | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8660 | 2231.004      | REPLACE DETERIORATED FACILITIE               | 499.23                                  | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P181 | 757.007       | Replace WCC Make up Air Handler              | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8828 | 5403.001      | RIO GRAND-MLK TO 29TH                        | 173.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8355 | 5374.002      | RIVERSIDE DR-CONGRESS 2 S.1ST                | 44.21                                   | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 3046 | 5028.002      | RMMA REDEV CATELLUS SER #2263                | 3,206.00                                | 294.72       |
| 4570 237 3039 | 3353.049      | ROBERTSON HILL DEVELOPMENT-WW                | 400.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8108 | 7264.001      | ROOFING PARENT ACCT(ASSESSMENT               | 25.00                                   | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P063 | 3212.083      | RR 2222 from 620 to 360                      | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P018 | 3333.009      | SAR Electrical Improvements                  | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P088 | 3333.021      | SAR Expansion to 100 MGD                     | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8181 | 3333.023      | SAR EXPANSION- TRAIN C                       | 30.00                                   | 0.00         |
| 4540 237 8177 | 3333.008      | SAR NEW ELECTRICAL SUBSTATION                | 20,200.00                               | 10,226.87    |
| PLAN 237 P022 | 3333.012      | SAR Pump Systems                             | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |

**Appendix C**  
**CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs--Wastewater**

| FAO           | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                                      | Current                                 | ITD          |
|---------------|---------------|--|---|--------------|
|               |               |  | Appropriation<br>(in 1000's of dollars) | Expenditures |
| PLAN 237 P085 | 3333.019      | SAR Raise Access Shafts on Interconnect Tunnel | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P081 | 3333.017      | SAR Replace Drives on A & B Clarifiers & Thick | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P082 | 3333.018      | SAR Replace Grit Classifiers on Plant A & B    | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P087 | 3333.020      | SAR Replace Influent Valve Filter 1            | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P033 | 3333.013      | SAR Roof Replacement                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P034 | 3333.014      | SAR Scum Facilities                            | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P160 | 3333.026      | SAR Security Phase II                          | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P080 | 3333.016      | SAR Thickened Sludge & Scum Pump Replacement   | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P035 | 3333.015      | SAR Thickner/Filter Improvements               | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4540 237 8176 | 3333.007      | SAR TRAIN C NORTH                              | 25,030.00                               | 22,954.43    |
| 4590 237 8842 | 3333.007      | SAR TRAIN C NORTH                              | 9,290.00                                | 26.13        |
| PLAN 237 P146 | 3333.007      | SAR Train C North                              | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4540 237 8175 | 3333.006      | SAR TRAIN C SOUTH                              | 30,100.00                               | 19,324.95    |
| PLAN 237 P154 | 3333.024      | SAR Upgrade controls for Elevator LS2          | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P119 | 3159.014      | SCADA  | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 3057 | 3353.077      | SCOTS GLEN                                     | 1,204.00                                | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 3044 | 3353.004      | SER REIMBURSEMENTS-CP                          | 9,467.24                                | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8918 | 757.009       | SERVICE CENTER IMPROVEMENT WW                  | 38.02                                   | 37.75        |
| PLAN 237 P123 | 3212.098      | SH 45 Section 8 WW                             | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P124 | 3212.098      | SH 45 Section 9 WW                             | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P165 | 3212.079      | SH71 from FM973 to Bastrop Co line             | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P023 | 3212.079      | SH71 from US183 to 973                         | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8360 | 6967.001      | STREET REHAB FOR MIDDLE FISKVL                 | 37.30                                   | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8361 | 6968.001      | STREET REHAB FOR NORTHCREST                    | 39.81                                   | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8068 | 3159.015      | TIE2MOTOR GENERATOR AT GBSC/WC                 | 75.00                                   | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P076 | 3212.090      | Todd Ln from Ben White to St. Elmo             | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4430 237 0738 | 3212.003      | TSM (MISCELLANEOUS)                            | 135.00                                  | 70.44        |
| PLAN 237 P017 | 4769.011      | Upper Harris Branch Interceptor                | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P073 | 3212.088      | US 183 at IH 35 (S. to S Connection)           | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8829 | 3212.072      | US 183- BOLM TO PATTON                         | 730.00                                  | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P066 | 3212.084      | US 183 from SH71 to SH 130                     | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8428 | 3212.060      | US 183/BOLM RD TO THOMPSON LN                  | 4,681.00                                | 87.90        |
| 4570 237 8341 | 3212.049      | US 183/GOVALLE TUNNEL SHAFT RE                 | 3,137.00                                | 284.95       |
| 4480 237 8827 | 3212.055      | US183-H2O RELOC-SPRNGDALE2BOGG                 | 537.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 8356 | 3212.056      | US290-JOE TANNER TO SCENIC BRK                 | 311.00                                  | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 8927 | 757.007       | WALLER CREEK CENTER IMPS                       | 102.12                                  | 101.90       |
| 4570 237 8937 | 6932.001      | WALNUT CREEK PROJECT MGMT                      | 15,132.57                               | 1,931.44     |
| PLAN 237 P027 | 3023.019      | Walnut Creek WWTP Headw orks Improvements      | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P002 | 3023.018      | Walnut Creek WWTP Misc. Imp.                   | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P036 | 3023.021      | Walnut Creek WWTP Plant Control System Upgrad  | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P005 | 3023.015      | Walnut WWTP Master Plan                        | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4570 237 3050 | 3353.073      | WATERSEDGE PUD MAKAR                           | 2,690.00                                | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P099 | 757.007       | WCC Building Envelope Inspection/Re-Caulking   | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P108 | 757.007       | WCC Crosswalk Roof Replacement                 | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| PLAN 237 P095 | 757.007       | WCC Equipment Generator Tie-In                 | 0.00                                    | 0.00         |
| 4480 237 9117 | 757.007       | WCC FIRE PANEL REPLACEMENT                     | 100.00                                  | 0.00         |

**Appendix C**  
**CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs--Wastewater**

| FAO   | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                                   | Current                                 | ITD               |
|---|---------------|---|---|-------------------|
|   |               |   | Appropriation<br>(in 1000's of dollars) | Expenditures      |
| PLAN 237 P135   | 757.007       | WCC Fire Pump Replacement                   | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| 4480 237 9118   | 757.007       | WCC SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS                   | 20.00                                   | 0.00              |
| PLAN 237 P104   | 757.007       | WCC Telephone System Upgrade Succession 3.0 | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| PLAN 237 P074   | 757.007       | WCC Won Door Motor Replacement              | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| PLAN 237 P149   | 3023.006      | WCWWTP Elect Dist Impr Ph II                | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| 4570 237 8892   | 5014.002      | WEST BOULDIN CREEK INTERCEPTOR              | 5,994.00                                | 3,723.84          |
| PLAN 237 P172   | 6943.002      | West Waller Interceptor Improvements        | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| PLAN 237 P110   | 3212.092      | Westgate from Cameron Lp to Cohaba          | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| 4570 237 3023   | 3353.028      | WILD HORSE RANCH WW REIMBURSEM              | 11,000.00                               | 0.00              |
| 4570 237 3056   | 3353.076      | WILDHORSE ADDITION                          | 988.44                                  | 0.00              |
| PLAN 237 P090   | 4769.015      | Wildhorse North Interceptor Ext No. of 290  | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| 4480 237 8826   | 4769.008      | WILDHORSE NW INTERCEPTOR PH 2               | 3,000.00                                | 0.00              |
| PLAN 237 P148   | 3353.028      | Wildhorse Ranch                             | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| PLAN 237 P137   | 7265.004      | Wildhorse WWTP Expand to 1.5 MGD            | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| 4570 237 8213   | 4769.003      | WILLIAM WALLACE WAY LIFT STATI              | 4,000.00                                | 0.00              |
| 4570 237 8705   | 5267.006      | WRI CENTRAL PHASE IB                        | 3,400.00                                | 764.65            |
| PLAN 237 P098   | 757.008       | WSC Bird Netting                            | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| PLAN 237 P140   | 757.008       | WSC Fire Alarm System                       | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| PLAN 237 P072   | 757.008       | WSC PBX Phone System                        | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| 4480 237 9133   | 757.008       | WSC SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS                   | 60.00                                   | 0.00              |
| PLAN 237 P078   | 757.008       | WSC Window Replacement                      | 0.00                                    | 0.00              |
| 4510 237 5011   | 3163.001      | WW HOUSE CONNECTIONS                        | 3,394.13                                | 2,512.88          |
| 4530 237 8101   | 3023.006      | WW PLANT ELECTRICAL DIST IMP                | 19,611.54                               | 2,745.92          |
| 4510 237 5010   | 2981.001      | WW SUBD ENG & INSP.                         | 6,799.09                                | 6,150.03          |
| 4570 237 8447   | 3212.068      | YAGER LN AT IH35-WW RELOCATION              | 115.00                                  | 30.80             |
| 4570 237 3045   | 3353.062      | ZACHRY SCOTT TRACT WW SER#2260              | 1,333.74                                | 0.00              |
| <b>Agency Total -- 237</b>                                |               |   | <b>547,153.94</b>                       | <b>199,344.63</b> |
| <b>Total -- Austin Water Utility Water and Wastewater</b> |               |   | <b>1,049,737.68</b>                     | <b>376,508.00</b> |

**Appendix D**  
**CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs--Water**

| FAO           | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                                     | Current       | ITD                                    |
|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|--|
|               |               |   | Appropriation | Expenditures<br>(in 1000's of dollars) |
| 3960 227 7869 | 4775.004      | 1997 ANNEXATION PM                            | 599.10        | 500.59                                 |
| 3960 227 7523 | 4798.007      | 2004 VALVE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM                | 2,032.85      | 40.42                                  |
| PLAN 227 P164 | 2231.102      | 2006 Drainage Bond Water Rehab                | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 227 P052 | 3212.078      | 2006 Drainage Bond Water Relocation           | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 227 P161 | 2231.102      | 2006 Street Bond Water Rehab                  | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 227 P025 | 3212.078      | 2006 Street Bond Water Relocation             | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 227 P085 | 4798.009      | 2008 Valve Replacement Program                | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 227 P086 | 4798.010      | 2010 Valve Replacement Program                | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 7469 | 6964.001      | 22ND- SAN GABRIEL TO NUECES                   | 314.00        | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 227 P147 | 3212.094      | 2nd & Nueces Extension                        | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 3920 227 7483 | 6055.015      | 2ND ST PH 2-COLORADO 2 TRINITY                | 181.00        | 0.00                                   |
| 3920 227 7471 | 6589.001      | 31ST STREET-SPEEDWY TO WALLING                | 235.80        | 7.26                                   |
| 3960 227 7464 | 5408.002      | 34TH ST WEST AVE TO SHOAL CRK                 | 359.00        | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 7382 | 5402.001      | 45TH STREET DIVISION TO LAMAR                 | 6,697.46      | 3,916.12                               |
| 3920 227 7838 | 5267.014      | ABANDON 24" LINE                              | 60.00         | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 6015 | 5267.012      | ABIA EXTENSION                                | 1,450.00      | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 2054 | 3353.074      | ALEXAN ONION CREEK                            | 760.00        | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 227 P081 | 6621.006      | All WTP Security Improvements                 | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 2018 | 3353.022      | AMAX SELF STG REIMBURSEMENT                   | 290.00        | 137.05                                 |
| PLAN 227 P048 | 4857.010      | Anderson Mill Estates STAA                    | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 227 P169 | 4857.016      | Anderson Mill MUD                             | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 227 P020 | 5038.002      | Anderson Mill/RR 620 TM                       | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 3920 227 2010 | 3353.015      | AUSTIN MARKETPLACE SERVICE EXT                | 226.00        | 0.00                                   |
| 3920 227 2013 | 3353.018      | AVERY RANCH BLVD WEST TM                      | 2,138.20      | 762.24                                 |
| 3960 227 2040 | 3353.018      | AVERY RANCH SERVICE EXTENSION                 | 2,311.30      | 2,311.22                               |
| PLAN 227 P186 | 3159.019      | AWU Phone Switch replacement-GAATN            | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 227 P185 | 3159.018      | AWU Time & Attendance System                  | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 3920 227 7712 | 4810.001      | BARTON BLUFF 16" WATER LINE                   | 110.00        | 32.80                                  |
| 3920 227 7697 | 2231.083      | BARTON HEIGHTS WWW IMPROVEMNTS                | 50.00         | 6.03                                   |
| PLAN 227 P051 | 4800.026      | Benedict/Allston/Dunning                      | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 227 P122 | 4953.010      | Boundary Fencing (Ed Crossing, Tabor and Andr | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 7498 | 6960.001      | BRAZOS- CESAR CHAVEZ TO 11TH                  | 120.00        | 0.00                                   |
| PLAN 227 P189 | 2231.103      | Brazos-3rd to 11th                            | 0.00          | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 7493 | 3212.070      | BUILD GREATER AUSTIN-WATER REL.               | 200.00        | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 7749 | 2231.094      | BUILD GREATR AUSTIN-WATER REHA                | 100.00        | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 7059 | 4953.017      | BUILDING TO HOUSE STAFF                       | 200.00        | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 2015 | 3353.021      | BURATTI PECORA II REIMBURSEMEM                | 280.00        | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 2022 | 3353.027      | CANYON CREEK SUBDIVISION REIMB                | 1,100.00      | 275.00                                 |
| 4180 227 8004 | 3185.002      | CAPITAL EQUIP-VEHICLES                        | 4,834.37      | 4,384.33                               |
| 3960 227 7748 | 2231.093      | CAPITAL METRO- WATER REHAB                    | 250.00        | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 7494 | 3212.071      | CAPITAL METRO-WATER RELOCATION                | 500.00        | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 7491 | 6965.001      | CASWELL- 49TH TO 51ST                         | 200.00        | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 2049 | 3353.068      | CIRCLE C CCR 103 WATER LINE                   | 900.00        | 0.94                                   |
| 3920 227 7066 | 3159.010      | CMMS HANSEN                                   | 68.00         | 0.00                                   |
| 3920 227 7530 | 4800.024      | CNTRL NRTH&NRTH ZONE BNDRY PRJ                | 1,700.00      | 0.00                                   |
| 3960 227 7468 | 6961.001      | COLORADO- CESAR CHAVEZ TO 11TH                | 220.00        | 0.00                                   |

**Appendix D**  
**CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs--Water**

| FAO                    | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                                     | Current       | ITD          |
|------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|--------------|
|                        |               |   | Appropriation | Expenditures |
| (in 1000's of dollars) |               |   |               |              |
| PLAN 227 P195          | 6961.001      | Colorado/3rd to 11th                          | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 2033          | 3353.053      | COLTON BLUFF SUBDIVISION-WATER                | 687.50        | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7067          | 3159.013      | DATA MGMT/INTEGRATION TOOL                    | 180.00        | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7076          | 3159.011      | DATASTREAM(MPS) CMMS SOFTWARE                 | 150.00        | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P141          | 3212.091      | David Ln fm Leo St. to Huebiger Dr            | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P010          | 2015.004      | David WTP Filter Imp Phase II                 | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P059          | 2015.015      | Davis Basin Hand Rail Replacements            | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P061          | 2015.016      | Davis Bldg Roof Replacements                  | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P197          | 2015.004      | Davis Filter Process-CP                       | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P142          | 3212.091      | Davis Ln fm Brodie Ln to Coastal Dr.          | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P062          | 2015.017      | Davis LSPS Intake, Wetwell Hydraulics Rehab   | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P073          | 2015.018      | Davis Plant & Equip Rehab & Upgrade Ph II     | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P019          | 2015.013      | Davis Plant & Equip Rehab 7 Upgrade Ph III    | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P074          | 2015.019      | Davis SCADA System                            | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7143          | 2015.013      | DAVIS WTP EQUIP REHAB & AUTOMT                | 12,200.00     | 74.74        |
| 3960 227 7140          | 2015.004      | DAVIS WTP FILTER PROC IMPROV                  | 9,320.00      | 188.95       |
| 3960 227 7141          | 2015.011      | DAVIS WTP FLOCCULATOR IMPROVMT                | 4,075.00      | 7.12         |
| PLAN 227 P016          | 2015.021      | Davis WTP Master Plan                         | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 4200 227 7135          | 2015.010      | DAVIS WTP PHASE II                            | 12,310.00     | 160.02       |
| PLAN 227 P001          | 2015.012      | Davis WTP Phase III Improvements              | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P022          | 2015.006      | Davis WTP Plant Power Distribution Upgrade    | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7883          | 5205.005      | DEL VALLE AREA 3                              | 3,881.39      | 2,823.85     |
| 3960 227 7921          | 3353.043      | DESTINATION PARK/TND TM                       | 1,352.47      | 0.94         |
| 3960 227 7935          | 6935.007      | E HWY 183 TM                                  | 450.00        | 0.00         |
| 3900 227 0945          | 2097.001      | ELROY TRANSMISSION MAIN                       | 5,356.63      | 1,744.31     |
| PLAN 227 P179          | 757.008       | Emergency Gen. Tie-in/UPS Install             | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P064          | 757.010       | ESC Ice Machine                               | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 6172          | 757.010       | ESC SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS                     | 38.00         | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P184          | 757.010       | ESC-HVAC System Replacement                   | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P191          | 3376.039      | Estates of Shady Hollow                       | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P177          | 757.008       | Fire Alarm System WSC                         | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P134          | 3212.087      | FM 812 from US 183 to SH130                   | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P130          | 3212.086      | FM 969 from Perez to Tannehill                | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P077          | 3212.081      | FM 973 from FM 812 to US 183                  | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P065          | 3212.081      | FM 973 From Pearce Ln to FM 812               | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7433          | 3212.075      | FM2222 @ LAKEWOOD (BULL CREEK)                | 172.93        | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P129          | 3212.086      | FM969 fm FM 3177 to FM973/973 to SH130        | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P083          | 3212.081      | FM973 from Green Grove to N. of 71            | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P082          | 3212.081      | FM973 N. of Elroy to S. of Elroy              | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P160          | 2127.003      | Forest Ridge and Pilot Knob Access Rds        | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P044          | 6683.003      | Forest Ridge/NWA TM                           | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P046          | 6683.005      | Four Points/NWB TM                            | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P112          | 757.009       | GBSC Auto Call Dis (ACD) Repl/Digital On-hold | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P055          | 757.009       | GBSC Carpet Replacement                       | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P119          | 757.009       | GBSC Fire Alarm Panel Replacement             | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P017          | 757.009       | GBSC Generator Replacement With Transer Swi   | 0.00          | 0.00         |

**Appendix D**  
**CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs--Water**

| FAO                    | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                                     | Current       | ITD          |
|------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|--------------|
|                        |               |   | Appropriation | Expenditures |
| (in 1000's of dollars) |               |   |               |              |
| PLAN 227 P071          | 757.009       | GBSC Replace/Modify Entrance Gate Remote Park | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 6153          | 757.009       | GBSC SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS                    | 15.00         | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P118          | 757.009       | GBSC Tilt Wall Seams Caulked                  | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 6152          | 757.009       | GBSC UPS REPLACEMENT                          | 15.00         | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P006          | 757.009       | GBSC UPS Replacement                          | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P183          | 757.009       | GBSC-HVAC Control System                      | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7325          | 3212.005      | GENERAL UTILITY RELOCATINS                    | 9,280.43      | 475.06       |
| 3920 227 7065          | 3159.012      | GIS 2006                                      | 75.00         | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 2052          | 3353.072      | GOODNIGHT RANCH                               | 3,796.50      | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7123          | 2009.010      | GREEN WTP DECOMMISSIONING                     | 100.00        | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7118          | 2009.008      | GREEN WTP REPLACEMENT STUDY                   | 350.00        | 102.31       |
| 3920 227 7472          | 6028.001      | GRNGR DR-BUCKS RUN TO BLUD MDW                | 154.58        | 1.72         |
| 3960 227 7374          | 6055.002      | GUADALUPE BEAUTIFICATION RELOC                | 383.74        | 46.03        |
| PLAN 227 P054          | 6939.001      | Harris Ridge Blvd. Loop Connection            | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P027          | 6934.003      | Harris Ridge Conversion                       | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P124          | 4953.012      | Hays County Ranch Boundary Fencing Section 1  | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P125          | 4953.013      | Hays County Ranch Boundary Fencing Section 2  | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P155          | 2127.004      | Highland Park Overflow Project                | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P145          | 3212.093      | Howard Ln from Harris Branch to SH 130        | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P146          | 3212.093      | Howard Ln through Pioneer Crossing            | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P149          | 4800.029      | HWY 290 / 183 Low Pressure Project            | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P150          | 4800.030      | IH 35 / Oltorf Low Pressure Project           | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P042          | 6937.002      | IH 35 South Reservoir                         | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P156          | 4800.031      | IH 35N.                                       | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P132          | 3212.082      | IH35 from Grand Ave to Wells Branch           | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P092          | 3212.082      | IH35 from S. of Yager to Braker Ln            | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P093          | 3212.082      | IH35 from US 183 Direct N to N Rundberg       | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P095          | 3212.082      | IH35 N of Parmer to S.                        | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P094          | 3212.082      | IH35 S. of Howard Ln to Parmer                | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P098          | 3212.082      | IH35 Wells Branch to S. of Wells Branch       | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7055          | 3159.007      | IT MASTER PLAN                                | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7069          | 3159.017      | IT NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS                       | 50.00         | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P135          | 3159.016      | IT Platform                                   | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 2046          | 3353.063      | JOHNSON RIDGE TRCT WTR SER2257                | 5,316.90      | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7970          | 3353.007      | JOURDAN'S CROSSING SERV EXTN                  | 221.54        | 88.54        |
| 3920 227 7993          | 3159.003      | LABORATORY INFO MGMT SYSTEM                   | 352.00        | 76.39        |
| 3920 227 7262          | 2127.013      | LACROSSE RESERVOIR RECOAT&SAFE                | 475.00        | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7473          | 6587.001      | LINNET DRV-WESTGTE TO LONGVIEW                | 225.68        | 3.21         |
| PLAN 227 P153          | 3212.097      | Loop 1 Section 1 & 2 Water                    | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7441          | 6599.007      | LOOP 1/SH 45 UTILITY RELOCATIO                | 100.00        | 11.32        |
| 3960 227 7907          | 4890.007      | LOOP 360 HDD STA#9B                           | 165.00        | 64.31        |
| 3920 227 7226          | 5071.001      | LOOP 360 IMPROVEMENTS                         | 888.20        | 388.89       |
| PLAN 227 P056          | 6939.003      | Loop 360 Westlake to Waymaker                 | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P168          | 4857.015      | Lost Creek                                    | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7357          | 363.004       | LOYOLA-183 TO CRYSTALBROOK                    | 700.00        | 273.55       |
| 3920 227 7474          | 6586.001      | LTITLE HLL CR-CRAIGWD TO CRAGWD               | 509.16        | 22.13        |

**Appendix D**  
**CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs-Water**

| FAO                    | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                                 | Current       | ITD          |
|------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|--------------|
|                        |               |   | Appropriation | Expenditures |
| (in 1000's of dollars) |               |   |               |              |
| PLAN 227 P038          | 6936.003      | Martin Hill Pump Station                  | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3830 227 0447          | 2028.001      | MARTIN HILL TRANSMISSION MAIN             | 4,584.00      | 271.10       |
| PLAN 227 P024          | 4800.023      | McAllen Pass PRV                          | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3830 227 0700          | 2030.001      | MCNEIL RD TRANSMISSION MAIN               | 3,500.00      | 149.43       |
| 4200 227 7719          | 4800.007      | MESA/GREYSTONE PUMP STATION               | 1,452.00      | 83.76        |
| 3920 227 7475          | 6588.001      | MONROE ST-EASTSIDE TO CONGRESS            | 518.33        | 9.46         |
| 3920 227 7818          | 6934.001      | MOTOROLA/OAKHILL CONVERSION               | 300.00        | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7820          | 6939.002      | MT LARSEN RD/LAGUNA VSTA/LAKESH           | 437.00        | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 2036          | 3353.055      | NALLE WOODS SUBDIVISION                   | 464.00        | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P163          | 5038.001      | NMC Pumps Stations                        | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P170          | 4857.017      | North Acres                               | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P159          | 2127.012      | North Austin Reservoir Replacement        | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 4200 227 7959          | 2183.005      | NORTH SERVICE CENTER                      | 3,163.28      | 1,953.42     |
| 3920 227 7531          | 4800.025      | NORTHWEST A&B ZONE BNDRY PRJ              | 1,400.00      | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7362          | 5404.001      | NUECES ST RECONSTRUCTION                  | 580.00        | 12.30        |
| 3920 227 7218          | 5038.001      | NWC PUMP STATION & TM                     | 600.00        | 172.59       |
| PLAN 227 P137          | 3212.089      | Old Manor Rd                              | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7467          | 6959.001      | OLTORF- CONGRESS TO IH35                  | 585.00        | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7435          | 6959.002      | OLTORF STREET RECONSTRUCTION              | 594.00        | 53.00        |
| 3960 227 2025          | 3353.030      | PICKARD TRACT                             | 978.00        | 2.94         |
| PLAN 227 P008          | 3368.001      | Pilot Knob Pump Station                   | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 2043          | 3353.060      | PIONEER CROSSING AMENDED PUD N            | 1,170.00      | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 2031          | 3353.033      | PIONEER CROSSING PH2,SER1825              | 725.00        | 402.53       |
| PLAN 227 P148          | 3212.095      | Pleasant Valley St Elmo to Nuckles        | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7620          | 5309.001      | POLYBUTYLENE SERVICE REPLACE              | 671.38        | 20.88        |
| PLAN 227 P187          | 4953.003      | Property Improvements for New Bond Lands  | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7220          | 2006.001      | PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS                 | 1,000.00      | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P162          | 2006.001      | Pump Station Improvements                 | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P190          | 3376.038      | Purchase of Silverado(Dessau Mobile Home) | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 4200 227 7721          | 4800.009      | RABB/BONNET AREA PRESSURE IMP             | 850.00        | 323.23       |
| 3960 227 7482          | 5873.012      | RED BUD TRL-FEASIBILITY OF REL            | 28.00         | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P151          | 3212.096      | Redbud Trail                              | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7070          | 4953.017      | RECHER RANCH RENOVTN-OFFICES              | 136.60        | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7660          | 2231.004      | REPLC DETERIORATED FACILITIES             | 1,938.59      | 50.10        |
| 3920 227 6810          | 2127.001      | RESERVOIR IMPROVEMENTS                    | 1,351.97      | 155.48       |
| 3920 227 7105          | 2127.010      | RESERVOIR SECURITY IMPROVEMNTS            | 425.00        | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 2048          | 3353.066      | RIDDELL/ADAMS EXTRCT TRCTS WTR            | 4,204.61      | 1.88         |
| 3960 227 7465          | 5403.002      | RIO GRANDE/12TH TO MLK                    | 600.00        | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7496          | 3212.073      | RM 2244 DRAINAGE REDESIGN                 | 8.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7791          | 5028.002      | RMMA REIMBURSEMENT (CATELLUS)             | 9,821.48      | 860.47       |
| 3960 227 2039          | 3353.049      | ROBERTSON HILL DEVELOPMENT-W              | 350.00        | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7746          | 4800.009      | ROBERT E.LEE/RABB/BLUEBNT LN PI           | 3,694.00      | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7024          | 7264.001      | ROOFING PARENT ACCT(ASSESSMENT            | 25.00         | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P099          | 3212.083      | RR 2222 from 620 to 360                   | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P121          | 4953.009      | Rutherford Boundary Fencing               | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P126          | 4953.014      | Rutherford Fencing (road easement)        | 0.00          | 0.00         |

**Appendix D**  
**CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs—Water**

| FAO                    | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                              | Current       | ITD          |
|------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|--------------|
|                        |               |  | Appropriation | Expenditures |
| (in 1000's of dollars) |               |  |               |              |
| PLAN 227 P120          | 4953.008      | Rutherford Watergaps Replacement       | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P133          | 3159.014      | SCADA                                  | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 2047          | 3353.065      | SCHULTZ 45AC TRCT WTR SER#2289         | 216.00        | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7102          | 6621.001      | SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS-WATER            | 4,958.73      | 2,874.39     |
| 3960 227 2044          | 3353.004      | SER REIMBURSEMENTS-CP                  | 1,090.51      | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7918          | 757.009       | SERVICE CENTER IMPROVEMENT WTR         | 40.14         | 39.87        |
| 4200 227 7739          | 4800.032      | SETON-SHOAL CREEK WATERLINE            | 227.16        | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7747          | 6935.010      | SH 130 CROSSINGS                       | 600.00        | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P154          | 3212.098      | SH 45 Section 8 Water                  | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P158          | 3212.098      | SH 45 Section 9-Water                  | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P063          | 3212.079      | SH71 from US 183 to 973                | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7121          | 2009.006      | SHAW LN LIME SLDG PIT NO.2 DEV         | 700.00        | 3.92         |
| 3920 227 6751          | 2231.091      | SMALL DIAMETER MAIN REPLACE            | 113.00        | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7625          | 5309.005      | SO CENTRAL AREA PB SERVICE REP         | 1,550.00      | 4.18         |
| 3960 227 7466          | 6052.001      | SPEEDWAY- 25TH TO 46TH                 | 97.00         | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P043          | 6935.006      | Spicewood Springs 24-inch TM Upgrade   | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 2026          | 3353.038      | STONE HEDGE SUBDIVISION                | 12,000.00     | 457.60       |
| 4200 227 7725          | 4800.021      | SWC PRESSURE ZONE IMP PH2              | 3,500.00      | 201.21       |
| 4200 227 7722          | 4800.010      | SWC PRESSURE ZONE IMPS                 | 5,932.00      | 2,943.53     |
| 4200 227 7726          | 4800.022      | SWC PRESSURE ZONE TM PH1               | 2,855.00      | 489.12       |
| 3960 227 7230          | 4800.022      | SWC PRESSURE ZONE TM PHASE 1           | 5,550.00      | 0.00         |
| 4200 227 7715          | 4800.004      | SYSTEM IMP TO MEET MIN STANDAR         | 759.65        | 38.85        |
| PLAN 227 P123          | 4953.011      | Tabor Dam Repair                       | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3920 227 7068          | 3159.015      | TIE 2 MOTOR GENERATORS AT GBSC         | 75.00         | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P139          | 3212.090      | Todd Ln from Ben white to St. Elmo     | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 2020          | 3353.025      | TRAVIS COUNTRY WEST-REIMBURSEM         | 1,725.00      | 1,108.25     |
| 3960 227 2042          | 3353.061      | TRINITY PUBLICATION                    | 45.00         | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7389          | 3212.051      | TXDOT FM973 S OF SH71-PEARCE L         | 533.00        | 109.74       |
| 3960 227 7497          | 3212.074      | TXDOT FY06-\$35M (\$5M NON IH35)       | 500.00        | 0.00         |
| 4240 227 7161          | 5335.002      | ULLRIC 160MGD EXP/160MGD CON 1         | 3,100.00      | 2,072.42     |
| PLAN 227 P192          | 5335.005      | Ullrich DACS Obsolescence              | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P144          | 2006.004      | Ullrich Pump Station to Serve West Rim | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 4210 227 7158          | 5335.001      | ULLRICH WTP 160 MGD IMPS               | 34,900.00     | 28,694.56    |
| 4240 227 7160          | 5335.001      | ULLRICH WTP 160 MGD IMPROVEMEN         | 35,884.00     | 19,684.30    |
| 3920 227 7163          | 5335.004      | ULLRICH WTP LITIGATION                 | 47.00         | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7169          | 5335.001      | ULLRICH WTP160 MGD IMPROVEMENT         | 43,952.50     | 32,613.50    |
| 3960 227 2050          | 3353.069      | UNIVERSTY NGHBRHD OVERLAY DSTR         | 1,934.80      | 0.94         |
| PLAN 227 P196          | 6935.011      | US 183 24" TM                          | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P136          | 3212.088      | US 183 at IH 35 (S. to S. connection)  | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7495          | 3212.072      | US 183- BOLM TO PATTON                 | 11,159.00     | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P100          | 3212.084      | US 183 from SH71 to SH130              | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7492          | 3212.055      | US 183- SPRINGDALE TO BOGGY            | 3,090.00      | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P131          | 3212.085      | US290E from E. of FM 374 to E. of 973  | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| PLAN 227 P115          | 3212.085      | US290E of Arterial to E. of FM 734     | 0.00          | 0.00         |
| 3960 227 7438          | 3212.056      | W US 290-71 JOE TANNER-SCENIC          | 430.00        | 218.59       |
| 3920 227 7927          | 757.007       | WALLER CREEK CENTER IMPRS              | 72.55         | 72.55        |

**Appendix D**  
**CIP Projects Targeted to Meet Existing Needs--Water**

| FAO                        | Subproject ID | Orgn Name                                    | Current           | ITD               |
|----------------------------|---------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
|                            |               |  | Appropriation     | Expenditures      |
| (in 1000's of dollars)     |               |  |                   |                   |
| 3960 227 7937              | 6932.001      | WALNUT CREEK PROJECT MANAGEMEN               | 939.40            | 212.18            |
| 3960 227 7939              | 6932.002      | WALNUT CRK SVC TO ANNXD PRJT A               | 970.00            | 0.00              |
| 3920 227 7119              | 3156.003      | WATER RESOURCE PLANNING STUDY                | 580.00            | 12.15             |
| 3940 227 5011              | 2982.001      | WATER SERVICES & METERS                      | 5,780.00          | 4,964.06          |
| 3940 227 5010              | 2981.001      | WATER SUBD ENG & INSP                        | 6,800.02          | 6,352.70          |
| PLAN 227 P053              | 6683.002      | Water Treatment Plant 4                      | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| 3900 227 2055              | 3353.073      | WATERSEDGE PUD                               | 3,899.00          | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P105              | 757.007       | WCC Building Envelope Inspection/Re-Caulking | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P072              | 757.007       | WCC Carpet Replacement                       | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P116              | 757.007       | WCC Crosswalk Roof Replacement               | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P104              | 757.007       | WCC Equipment Generator Tie-In               | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P002              | 757.007       | WCC Fire Panel Replacement                   | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P178              | 757.007       | WCC Fire Pump Replacement                    | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| 3920 227 7916              | 757.007       | WCC SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS                    | 20.00             | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P110              | 757.007       | WCC Telephone System Upgrade Succession 3.0  | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P050              | 757.007       | WCC Won Door Motor Replacement               | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P180              | 757.007       | WCC-Replace Make up Air Handler              | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| 3960 227 7199              | 2056.002      | WDCS/SCADA                                   | 5,000.00          | 1,131.59          |
| 3750 227 7215              | 2006.003      | WEST BULL CREEK P.S. UPGRADES                | 128.30            | 108.20            |
| PLAN 227 P089              | 4800.028      | West Campus System Improvements              | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P143              | 3212.092      | Westgate fm Cameron Lp to Cohaba             | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P165              | 4800.001      | Westlake/West Rim Water System Improvements  | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| 3960 227 2023              | 3353.028      | WILD HORSE RANCH WATER REIMBUR               | 14,500.00         | 0.00              |
| 4220 227 7832              | 5267.006      | WRI CENTRAL PH 1B RMMA RES EN                | 875.35            | 704.78            |
| 3960 227 6010              | 6940.004      | WRI CNTRL PH 1C-ELEV&HYDRO TNK               | 4,150.00          | 0.00              |
| 3920 227 7836              | 6942.001      | WRI-S PH 1A-SLEEVE UNDER SH                  | 450.00            | 0.00              |
| 3960 227 6014              | 6940.005      | WRI-CENTRAL PH 1D-51ST TM                    | 850.00            | 0.00              |
| 3960 227 6013              | 6940.001      | WRI-CENTRAL PH3A-RED RV TO UT                | 250.00            | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P045              | 757.008       | WSC Bird Netting                             | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P068              | 757.008       | WSC PBX Phone System                         | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P009              | 757.008       | WSC Security Improvements                    | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P066              | 757.008       | WSC Window Replacement                       | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| PLAN 227 P069              | 757.007       | WSC Window Replacement                       | 0.00              | 0.00              |
| 3840 227 0951              | 6683.002      | WTP #4 WATER TREATMENT PLANT                 | 127,799.85        | 48,311.06         |
| 3920 227 7058              | 4953.003      | WTR QUALTY PROTECTION LAND IMP               | 83.40             | 24.42             |
| 3920 227 6705              | 4800.004      | WTR SYS IMPS TO MEET MIN STDS                | 108.44            | 54.85             |
| 3960 227 7447              | 3212.068      | YAGER LN AT IH35-WATER RELOCTN               | 345.00            | 208.96            |
| 3960 227 2045              | 3353.062      | ZACHRY SCOTT TRCT WTR SER#2259               | 3,428.00          | 0.94              |
| <b>Agency Total -- 227</b> |               |  | <b>502,583.73</b> | <b>177,163.37</b> |

## City of Austin Water and Wastewater Impact Fee Schedule

| FEE SCHEDULE*              |                     |                        |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
|                            | \$ PER SERVICE UNIT | % OF MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE |
| <b>WATER</b>               |                     |                        |
| MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE AMOUNT   | \$3,307             | 100%                   |
| DWPZ - OUTSIDE ETJ FEE     | \$2,500             | 75%                    |
| DWPZ- ETJ FEE              | \$2,500             | 75%                    |
| DWPZ - INSIDE CITY FEE     | \$2,200             | 65%                    |
| DDZ - ETJ FEE              | \$1,800             | 55%                    |
| DDZ - INSIDE CITY FEE      | \$1,000             | 30%                    |
| DDZ - URBAN WATERSHEDS FEE | \$800               | 25%                    |
| DDZ- CURE FEE              | \$700               | 20%                    |
| <b>WASTEWATER</b>          |                     |                        |
| MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE AMOUNT   | \$1,852             | 100%                   |
| DWPZ - OUTSIDE ETJ FEE     | \$1,400             | 75%                    |
| DWPZ- ETJ FEE              | \$1,400             | 75%                    |
| DWPZ - INSIDE CITY FEE     | \$1,200             | 65%                    |
| DDZ - ETJ FEE              | \$1,000             | 55%                    |
| DDZ - INSIDE CITY FEE      | \$600               | 30%                    |
| DDZ - URBAN WATERSHEDS FEE | \$500               | 25%                    |
| DDZ- CURE FEE              | \$400               | 20%                    |

Adopted September 10, 2007 by City Council Ordinance 20070910-007

\* Fees apply to lots with final plat recorded on or after October 1, 2007

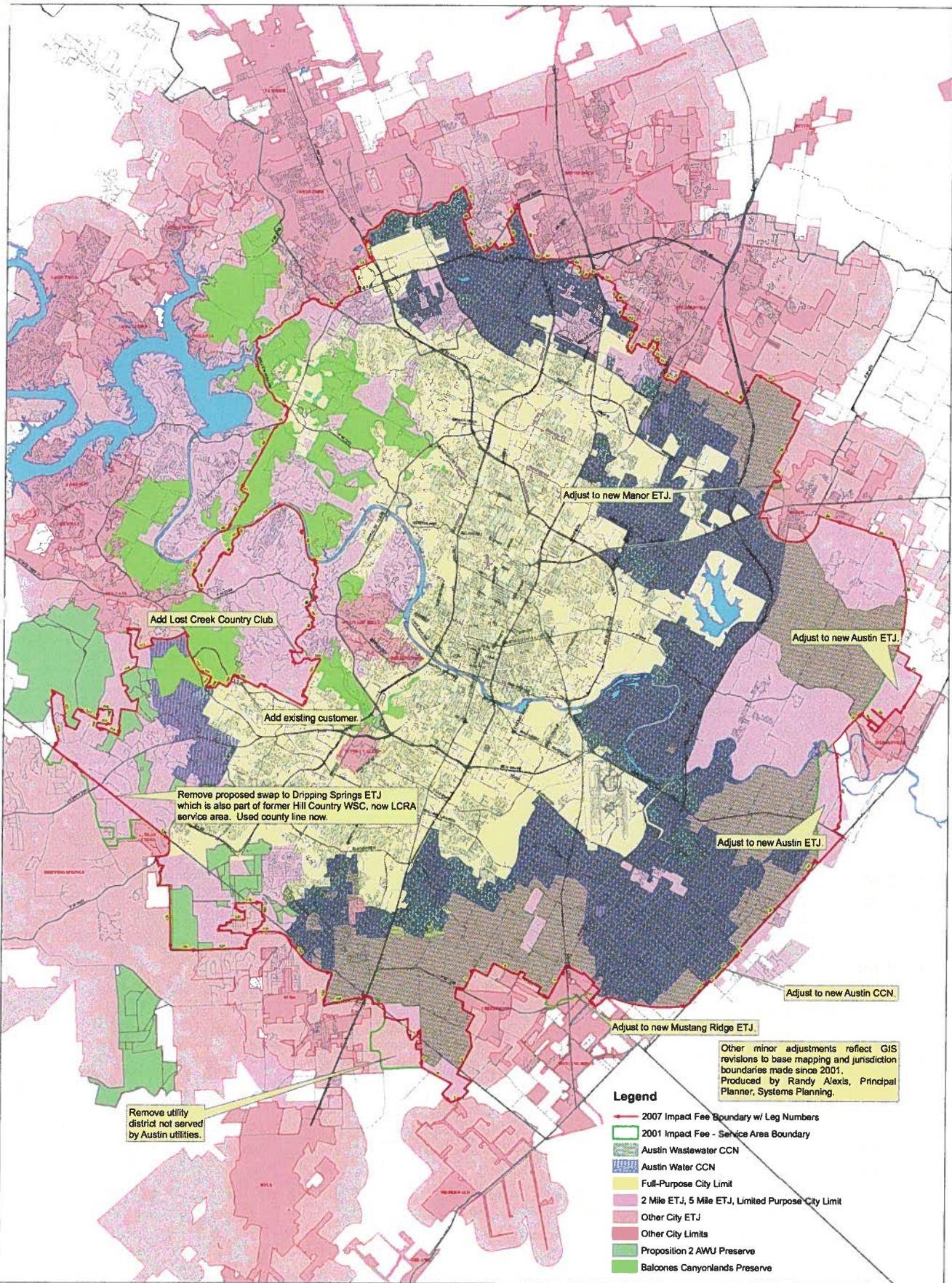
DWPZ is the Drinking Water Protection Zone Land Development Code 25-1-21(30) and 25-8-2

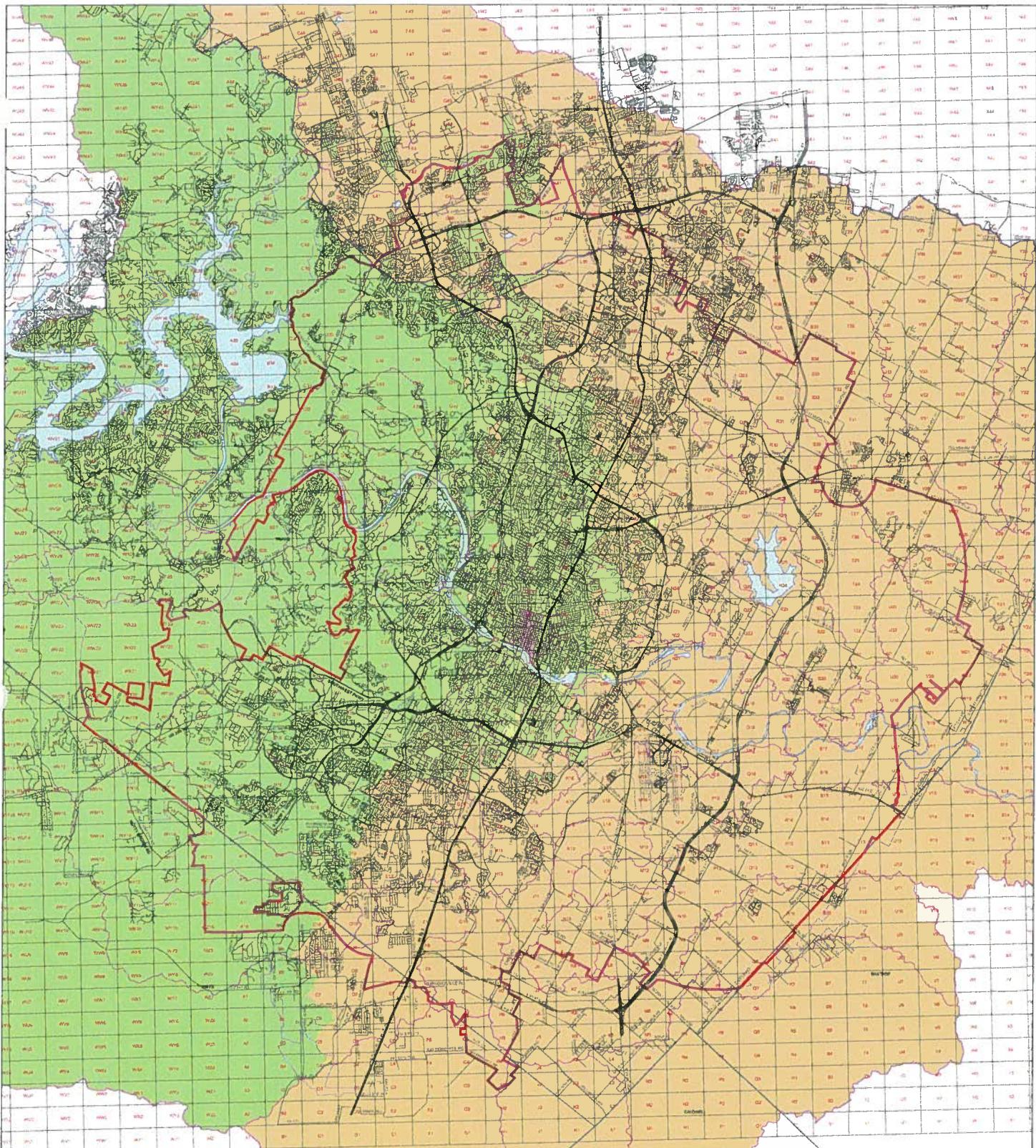
DDZ is the Desired Development Zone Land Development Code 25-1-21(26)

URBAN WATERSHEDS Land Development Code 25-8-2

CURE is the Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District plus the area bounded by Town Lake, Lamar Boulevard, 15th Street and IH 35. Ord. No. 990805-31 and Land Development Code 25-2-311

ETJ is the City of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction





Ord. 990805-31 Part 2, para. (6)  
Central Urban Redev. Comb. Dist. and area bounded  
by Town Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th St. and IH-35.

Ord. 990805-31 Part 2, para. (5) Except as provided  
in para. (6), in the urban watersheds.

Impact Fee Service Area Boundary  
Ordinance 20070910-007  
EFFECTIVE October 1, 2007

Austin 5-mile ETJ (Sept., 2007)

Ord. 990805-31 Part 2, para. (1 & 2)  
The Drinking Water Protection Zone  
in the ETJ and City Limits

Ord. 990805-31 Part 2, para. (3 & 4)  
Except as provided in para. (5 & 6), in the  
Desired Development Zone ETJ and City Limits.

Descriptions in Ord. 990805-31 Part 2 remain the same, except  
for the addition of a rate for areas outside of the ETJ in 2002.

**THIS MAP IS FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY.  
THE OFFICIAL BOUNDARY IS DESCRIBED BY IMPACT FEE LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS -- APPENDIX A  
2007 UPDATE, ADOPTED September 10, 2007, EFFECTIVE October 1, 2007**

